Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey 2022

National Bureau of Statistics (NBS), Office of the Chief Government Statistician Zanzibar (OCGS)

report_generated_on: October 31, 2023

visit_data_catalog_at: https://microdata.worldbank.org/index.php

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER
TZA_2022_DHS-MIS_v01_M

TITLE
Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey 2022

COUNTRY/ECONOMY

Name	Country code
Tanzania	TZA

STUDY TYPE
Demographic and Health Survey [hh/dhs]

SERIES INFORMATION
The 2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey (2022 TDHSMIS) is the sixth survey of its kind following those implemented in 1991–92 (TDHS), 1996 (TDHS), 2004–05 (TDHS), 2010 (TDHS), and 2015–16 (TDHS-MIS). The survey used a nationally representative sample of about 16,350 households selected randomly from a random sample of 629 clusters. All women age 15–49 who were usual residents of the selected households or who slept in the households the night before the survey were eligible to be interviewed. The survey was expected to result in about 16,280 interviews of women age 15–49.

ABSTRACT
The primary objective of the 2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey (2022 TDHSMIS) is to provide current and reliable information on population and health issues. Specifically, the 2022 TDHS-MIS collected information on marriage and sexual activity, fertility and fertility preferences, family planning, infant and child mortality, maternal health care, disability among the household population, child health, nutrition of children and women, malaria prevalence, knowledge, and communication, women's empowerment, women's experience of domestic violence, adult maternal mortality via sisterhood method, awareness and behaviour regarding HIV/AIDS and other sexually transmitted infections (STIs), female genital cutting, and early childhood development. Other information collected on health-related issues included smoking, blood pressure, anaemia, malaria, and iodine testing, height and weight, and micronutrients.

The information collected through the 2022 TDHS-MIS is intended to assist policymakers and programme managers in evaluating and designing programmes and strategies for improving the health of Tanzania's population. The 2022 TDHS-MIS also provides indicators to monitor and evaluate international, regional, and national programmes, such as the Global Agenda 2030 on Sustainable Development Goals (2030 SDGs), Tanzania Development Vision 2025, the Third National Five-Year Development Plan (FYDP III 2021/22–2025/26), East Africa Community Vision 2050 (EAC 2050), and Africa Development Agenda 2063 (ADA 2063).

KIND OF DATA
Sample survey data [ssd]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS
- Household
- Individual
- Children age 0-5
- Woman age 15-49
- Man age 15-49

Version

VERSION NOTES
The data dictionary was generated from hierarchical data that was downloaded from the The DHS Program website (http://dhsprogram.com).
- Contract Phase: DHS-VIII
- Recode Structure: DHS-VIII

Scope

NOTES

The 2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey covered the following topics:

HOUSEHOLD
• Identification
• Usual members and visitors in the selected households
• Background information on each person listed, such as relationship to head of the household, age, sex, marital status, survivorship and residence of biological parents, educational attainment, birth registration, and health insurance
• Characteristics of the household's dwelling unit, such as the source of water for drinking and other purposes such as cleaning and handwashing, water source location and how long it takes to get water, type of toilet facilities and where it is located, type of fuel used for cooking, main source of light for the home, type of fuel or energy used for heating the home, number of rooms, ownership of livestock, possessions of durable goods, and main material for the floor, roof and walls of the dwelling.
• Disability
• Mosquito nets

INDIVIDUAL WOMAN
• Identification
• Background characteristics (age, education, media exposure, etc.)
• Birth history and childhood mortality
• Knowledge and use of family planning methods
• Fertility preferences, antenatal, delivery, and postnatal care
• Breastfeeding and infant feeding practices
• Vaccinations and childhood illnesses
• Marriage and sexual activity
• Women’s work and husband’s background characteristics
• Other health issues
• Adult mortality, including maternal mortality
• Female genital cutting
• Early childhood development
• Malaria
• Domestic violence

INDIVIDUAL MAN
• Identification
• Respondent's background
• Reproduction
• Contraception
• Marriage and sexual activity
• Fertility preferences
• Employment and gender roles
• HIV and AIDS
• Other health issues
• NCD 01-05 and third blood pressure measurement
• Averaging blood pressure measures
• Malaria knowledge and beliefs

BIOMARKER
• Identification
• Weight, height, malaria testing and hemoglobin measurement for children age 0-4
• Weight, height, urine collection and hemoglobin measurement for women age 15-49
• Weight, height, and hemoglobin measurement for women age 15-49
• Weight and height measurement for men age 15-49

FIELDWORKER
• Background information on each fieldworkers

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE
National coverage

UNIVERSE
The survey covered all de jure household members (usual residents), all women aged 15-49, men aged 15-49, and all children aged 0-4 resident in the household.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Bureau of Statistics (NBS)	Government of Tanzania
Office of the Chief Government Statistician Zanzibar (OCGS)	Government of Tanzania

PRODUCERS

Name	Affiliation	Role
Ministries of Health	Government of Tanzania	Collaborated in the implementation of the survey
Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre	Government of Tanzania	Collaborated on several aspects of the survey, especially biomarkers
ICF	The DHS Program	Provided technical assistance through The DHS Program

FUNDING AGENCY/SPONSOR

Name	Abbreviation	Role
Government of Tanzania	Govt. TZA	Funding the study
United States Agency for International Development	USAID	Financial support
President’s Malaria Initiative	PMI	Financial support
Canadian International Development Agency	CIDA	Financial support
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention	CDC	Financial support
Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office	FCDO	Financial support
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit	GIZ	Financial support
Hilton Foundation		Financial support
Irish AID		Financial support
Legal and Human Rights Centre	LHRC	Financial support
Nutrition International		Financial support
Royal Norwegian Embassy		Financial support
United Nations Children’s Fund	UNICEF	Financial support
World Food Programme	WFP	Financial support

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE
The sample design for the 2022 TDHS-MIS was carried out in two stages and was intended to provide estimates for the

entire country, for urban and rural areas in Tanzania Mainland, and for Zanzibar. For specific indicators such as contraceptive use, the sample design allows for estimation of indicators for each of the 31 regions—26 regions in Tanzania Mainland and 5 regions in Zanzibar.

The sampling frame excluded institutional populations, such as persons in hospitals, hotels, barracks, camps, hostels, and prisons. The 2022 TDHS-MIS followed a stratified two-stage sample design. The first stage involved selection of sampling points (clusters) consisting of enumeration areas (EAs) delineated for the 2012 Tanzania Population and Housing Census (2012 PHC). The EAs were selected with a probability proportional to their size within each sampling stratum. A total of 629 clusters were selected. Among the 629 EAs, 211 were from urban areas and 418 were from rural areas.

In the second stage, 26 households were selected systematically from each cluster, for a total anticipated sample size of 16,354 households for the 2022 TDHS-MIS. A household listing operation was carried out in all the selected EAs before the main survey. During the household listing operation, field staff visited each of the selected EAs to draw location maps and detailed sketch maps and to list all residential households found in each EA with addresses and the names of the heads of the households. The resulting list of households served as a sampling frame for the selection of households in the second stage. During the listing operation, field teams collected global positioning system (GPS) data—latitude, longitude, and altitude readings—to produce one GPS point per EA. To estimate geographic differentials for certain demographic indicators, Tanzania was divided into nine geographic zones. Although these zones are not official administrative areas, this classification system is also used by the Reproductive and Child Health Section of the Ministry of Health. Grouping of regions into zones allows for larger denominators and smaller sampling errors for indicators at the zonal level.

For further details on sample design, see APPENDIX A of the final report.

RESPONSE RATE

A total of 16,312 households were selected for the 2022 TDHS-MIS sample. This number is slightly less than the targeted sample size of 16,354 because one EA could not be reached due to security reasons, while a few EAs had less than the targeted 26 households. Of the 16,312 households selected, 15,907 were found to be occupied. Of the occupied households, 15,705 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 99%. In the interviewed households, 15,699 women age 15–49 were identified as eligible for individual interviews. Interviews were completed with 15,254 women, yielding a response rate of 97%. In the subsample (50% of households) of households selected for the male questionnaire, 6,367 men age 15–49 were identified as eligible for individual interviews, and 5,763 were successfully interviewed, yielding a response rate of 91%.

data_collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2022-02-14	2022-07-21

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Computer Assisted Personal Interview [capi]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Data collection was carried out by 18 field teams, 3 teams for Zanzibar and 15 teams for Tanzania Mainland. Each team was provided with two vehicles (four-wheel drive trucks) with two drivers. Each team consisted of a team supervisor, a CAPI supervisor, three female interviewers, one male interviewer, and four biomarker technicians (two for standard biomarkers and two for micronutrients). During fieldwork, EA maps, listing forms, and local leaders assisted the field staff in identifying the sampled clusters and households. The team leaders and CAPI supervisors were responsible for data quality in the field.

Fieldwork monitoring was an integral part of the 2022 TDHS-MIS. Quality control teams consisted of staff from NBS, OCGS, TFNC, and the ministry responsible for health from both Tanzania Mainland and Zanzibar. Fieldwork monitoring involved visiting teams regularly to ensure that the survey was conducted according to the survey protocol and providing real time solutions to field challenges by observing the biomarker measurements of eligible respondents. All biomarker questionnaires and urine specimens were sent to the nearest TFNC laboratory every week. Field check tables were generated regularly from Syncloud to monitor data quality and fieldwork progress. For field teams with specific problems, quality control staff provided specific instructions to help those teams to improve their performance, otherwise feedback was regularly provided to all field teams. ICF provided technical assistance during the entire 5-month data collection period, which ran from 24 February to 21 July 2022. All teams completed their first cluster in Kilimanjaro region. Data collection in other regions started in March 2022.

DATA COLLECTORS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Tanzania National Bureau of Statistics	NBS	Government of Tanzania

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Five questionnaires were used for the 2022 TDHS-MIS: the Household Questionnaire, the Woman's Questionnaire, the Man's Questionnaire, the Biomarker Questionnaire, and the Micronutrient Questionnaire. The questionnaires, based on The DHS Program's Model Questionnaires, were adapted to reflect the population and health issues relevant to Tanzania. In addition, a self-administered Fieldworker's Questionnaire collected information about the survey's fieldworkers.

data_processing

DATA EDITING

In the 2022 TDHS-MIS survey, CAPI was used during data collection. The devices used for CAPI were Android-based computer tablets programmed using a mobile version of CSPro. Programming of questionnaires into the android application was done by ICF, while configuration of tablets was done by NBS and OCGS in collaboration with ICF. All fieldwork personnel were assigned usernames, and devices were password protected to ensure the integrity of the data collected. Selected households were assigned to CAPI supervisors, whereas households were assigned to interviewers' tablets via Bluetooth. The data for all interviewed households were sent back to CAPI supervisors, who were responsible for initial data consistency and editing, before being sent to the central servers hosted at NBS Headquarters via Syncloud.

The data processing of the 2022 TDHS-MIS ran concurrently with the data collection exercise. The electronic data files from each completed cluster were transferred via Syncloud to the NBS central office server in Dodoma. The data files were registered and checked for inconsistencies, incompleteness, and outliers. Errors and inconsistencies were communicated to the field teams for review and correction. Secondary central data editing was done by NBS and OCGS survey staff at the central office. A CSPro batch editing tool was used for cleaning data and included coding of open-ended questions and resolving inconsistencies.

The Biomarker paper questionnaires were collected by field supervisors and compared with the electronic data files to check for any inconsistencies that may have occurred during data entry. The concurrent data collection and processing offered an advantage because it maximised the likelihood of having error-free data. Timely generation of field check tables allowed effective monitoring. The secondary data editing exercise was completed in October 2022.

data_appraisal

ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERROR

The estimates from a sample survey are affected by two types of errors: (1) nonsampling errors and (2) sampling errors. Nonsampling errors are the results of mistakes made in implementing data collection and in data processing, such as failure to locate and interview the correct household, misunderstanding of the questions on the part of either the interviewer or the respondent, and data entry errors. Although numerous efforts were made during the implementation of the 2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey (2022 TDHS-MIS) to minimize this type of error, nonsampling errors are impossible to avoid and difficult to evaluate statistically.

Sampling errors, on the other hand, can be evaluated statistically. The sample of respondents selected in the 2022 TDHS-MIS is only one of many samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same design and identical size. Each of these samples would yield results that differ somewhat from the results of the actual sample selected. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability between all possible samples. Although the degree of variability is not known exactly, it can be estimated from the survey results.

A sampling error is usually measured in terms of the standard error for a particular statistic (mean, percentage, etc.), which is the square root of the variance. The standard error can be used to calculate confidence intervals within which the true value for the population can reasonably be assumed to fall. For example, for any given statistic calculated from a sample survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error of that statistic in 95% of all possible samples of identical size and design.

If the sample of respondents had been selected as a simple random sample, it would have been possible to use straightforward formulas for calculating sampling errors. However, the 2022 TDHS-MIS sample was the result of a multistage stratified design, and, consequently, it was necessary to use more complex formulas. The computer software used to calculate sampling errors for the 2022 TDHS-MIS is an SAS program. This program uses the Taylor linearization method to estimate variances for survey estimates that are means, proportions, or ratios. The Jackknife repeated replication method is used for variance estimation of more complex statistics such as fertility and mortality rates.

A more detailed description of estimates of sampling errors are presented in APPENDIX B of the survey report.

DATA APPRAISAL
Data Quality Tables

- Household age distribution
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women
- Age distribution of eligible and interviewed men
- Age displacement at ages 14/15
- Age displacement at ages 49/50
- Pregnancy outcomes by years preceding the survey
- Completeness of reporting
- Reporting of age at death in days
- Reporting of age at death in months
- Standardisation exercise results from anthropometry training
- Height and weight data completeness and quality for children
- Height measurements from random subsample of measured children
- Interference in height and weight measurements of children
- Interference in height and weight measurements of women and men
- Heaping in anthropometric measurements for children (digit preference)
- Coverage of testing for anaemia in children: Capillary blood sample
- Coverage of testing for anaemia in children: Venous blood sample
- Coverage of testing for anaemia in women: Capillary blood sample
- Coverage of testing for anaemia in women: Venous blood sample
- Comparison of haemoglobin concentration and anaemia by type of blood sample: Children and women
- Coverage of urine testing for iodine among women
- Observation of mosquito nets
- Number of enumeration areas completed by month and region
- School attendance by single year of age
- Vaccination cards photographed
- Completeness of information on siblings
- Sibship size and sex ratio of siblings
- Pregnancy-related mortality trends

See details of the data quality tables in Appendix C of the final report.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name	Affiliation	Email
Information about The DHS Program	The DHS Program	reports@DHSprogram.com
General Inquiries	The DHS Program	info@dhsprogram.com
Data and Data Related Resources	The DHS Program	archive@dhsprogram.com

ACCESS CONDITIONS
Request Dataset Access
The following applies to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, GPS, and HIV).
To request dataset access, you must first be a registered user of the website. You must then create a new research project request. The request must include a project title and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

The requested data should only be used for the purpose of the research or study. To request the same or different data for

another purpose, a new research project request should be submitted. The DHS Program will normally review all data requests within 24 hours (Monday - Friday) and provide notification if access has been granted or additional project information is needed before access can be granted.

DATASET ACCESS APPROVAL PROCESS
Access to DHS, MIS, AIS and SPA survey datasets (Surveys, HIV, and GPS) is requested and granted by country. This means that when approved, full access is granted to all unrestricted survey datasets for that country. Access to HIV and GIS datasets requires an online acknowledgment of the conditions of use.

Required Information
A dataset request must include contact information, a research project title, and a description of the analysis you propose to perform with the data.

Restricted Datasets
A few datasets are restricted and these are noted. Access to restricted datasets is requested online as with other datasets. An additional consent form is required for some datasets, and the form will be emailed to you upon authorization of your account. For other restricted surveys, permission must be granted by the appropriate implementing organizations, before The DHS Program can grant access. You will be emailed the information for contacting the implementing organizations. A few restricted surveys are authorized directly within The DHS Program, upon receipt of an email request.

When The DHS Program receives authorization from the appropriate organizations, the user will be contacted, and the datasets made available by secure FTP.

GPS/HIV Datasets/Other Biomarkers
Because of the sensitive nature of GPS, HIV and other biomarkers datasets, permission to access these datasets requires that you accept a Terms of Use Statement. After selecting GPS/HIV/Other Biomarkers datasets, the user is presented with a consent form which should be signed electronically by entering the password for the user's account.

Dataset Terms of Use
Once downloaded, the datasets must not be passed on to other researchers without the written consent of The DHS Program. All reports and publications based on the requested data must be sent to The DHS Program Data Archive in a Portable Document Format (pdf) or a printed hard copy.

Download Datasets
Datasets are made available for download by survey. You will be presented with a list of surveys for which you have been granted dataset access. After selecting a survey, a list of all available datasets for that survey will be displayed, including all survey, GPS, and HIV data files. However, only data types for which you have been granted access will be accessible. To download, simply click on the files that you wish to download and a "File Download" prompt will guide you through the remaining steps.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS
Recommended citations are available at https://www.dhsprogram.com/publications/Recommended-Citations.cfm

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name	URL
The DHS Program	Link

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER
The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID
DDI_TZA_2022_DHS-MIS_v01_M_WB

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
Development Data Group	DECDG	The World Bank	Documentation of the DDI

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

2023-06-06

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 01 (October 2023). Metadata is excerpted from "Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey 2022" Report.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
RECH0.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household's basic data	16312	54
RECH1.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Schedule	73774	31
RECH2.dta HOUSEHOLD - Household Characteristics	15705	108
RECH3.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household variables	16312	68
RECH4.dta HOUSEHOLD - Survey specific Household Schedule variables	73774	20
RECH5.dta HOUSEHOLD - Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	8155	45
RECH6.dta HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	5849	49
RECHMA.dta HOUSEHOLD - Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	6854	39
RECHML.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	27641	22
RECHMH.dta HOUSEHOLD - Malaria: by Household Member	73774	42
RECHDIS.dta HOUSEHOLD - Disability module	64982	11
RECHM5.dta HOUSEHOLD - Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin/Malaria/micronutrient	3145	78
RECHM6.dta HOUSEHOLD - Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin/micronutrient	2488	102
REC01.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data	15699	47
REC11.dta WOMAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	15254	72
REC21.dta WOMAN - Reproduction and Birth History	40394	26

REC22.dta WOMAN - Pregnancy History	43432	29
REC23.dta WOMAN - Reproduction (continued)	15254	64
REC31.dta WOMAN - Contraception Table	160167	10
REC32.dta WOMAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	15254	122
REC41.dta WOMAN - Maternity	7281	258
REC42.dta WOMAN - Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices	4154	61
REC43.dta WOMAN - Child's vaccinations	6360	132
REC4A.dta WOMAN - Child's health	10394	138
REC44.dta WOMAN - Child's Height and Weight	5224	23
REC45.dta WOMAN - Woman's feeding practices and summary variables	15254	132
REC51.dta WOMAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	15254	44
REC61.dta WOMAN - Fertility Preferences	15254	32
REC71.dta WOMAN - Partner's Characteristics	15254	37
REC75.dta WOMAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	15254	110
REC80.dta WOMAN - HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	15254	75
REC81.dta WOMAN - Characteristics of Interview	15254	15
REC82.dta WOMAN - Calendar	30508	4

REC83.dta WOMAN - Maternal Mortality	82467	19
REC84.dta WOMAN - Maternal Mortality (suite)	15254	6
RECDV.dta WOMAN - Domestic Violence	5563	197
RECG1.dta WOMAN - Female Genital Cutting	7681	26
RECG2.dta WOMAN - Female Genital Cutting - roster for daughters	5573	7
RECECD.dta WOMAN - Early childhood development	4936	24
RECSBC.dta WOMAN - Social behavior change communication - Malaria	7681	43
REC91.dta WOMAN - Country specific variables	15254	102
REC94.dta WOMAN - Country specific Maternity variables	7281	12
REC95.dta WOMAN - Country specific Health and Vaccination variables	6360	4
REC96.dta WOMAN - Country specific child health	10394	31
REC97.dta WOMAN - Country specific Height and weight variables	2104	23
MREC01.dta MAN - Respondent's basic data	4736	45
MREC11.dta MAN - Respondent's basic data (continued)	5763	44
MREC23.dta MAN - Reproduction	5763	22
MREC31.dta MAN - Contraception Table	60512	8
MREC32.dta MAN - Contraception Knowledge and Use	5763	27

MREC41.dta MAN - Tuberculosis and other Health Issues	5763	65
MREC51.dta MAN - Marriage and Sexual Exposure	5763	22
MREC61.dta MAN - Fertility Preferences	5763	24
MREC71.dta MAN - Employment	5763	31
MREC75.dta MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	5763	95
MREC80.dta MAN - AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	5763	55
MRECGC.dta MAN - Female Genital Cutting	5763	17
MREC91.dta MAN - Survey specific variables	5763	65
MREC92.dta MAN - Survey specific: malaria knowledge and beliefs	5763	45
FWRECORD.dta Fieldworker record	180	33

Data file: RECH0.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household's basic data

Cases:	16312
variables:	54

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1	hhid	Case Identification	
V2	hv000	Country code and phase	
V3	hv001	Cluster number	
V4	hv002	Household number	
V5	hv003	Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)	
V6	hv004	Ultimate area unit	
V7	hv005	Household sample weight (6 decimals)	
V8	hv006	Month of interview	
V9	hv007	Year of interview	
V10	hv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V11	hv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V12	hv009	Number of household members	
V13	hv010	Number of eligible women in household	
V14	hv011	Number of eligible men in household	
V15	hv012	Number of de jure members	
V16	hv013	Number of de facto members	
V17	hv014	Number of children 5 and under (de jure)	
V18	hv015	Result of household interview	
V19	hv016	Day of interview	
V20	hv017	Number of visits	
V21	hv018	Interviewer identification	
V22	hv019	NA - Keyer identification	
V23	hv020	Ever-married sample	
V24	hv021	Primary sampling unit	
V25	hv022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V26	hv023	Stratification used in sample design	
V27	hv024	Region	
V28	hv025	Type of place of residence	
V29	hv026	NA - Place of residence	
V30	hv027	Household selected for man's interview	
V31	hv028	Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)	
V32	hv030	Field supervisor	
V33	hv031	NA - Field editor	
V34	hv032	NA - Office editor	
V35	hv035	Number of eligible children for height and weight	
V36	hv040	Cluster altitude in meters	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V37	hv041	Total adults measured	
V38	hv042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V39	hv044	Household selected for Domestic Violence module	
V40	hv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V41	hv045b	Language of interview	
V42	hv045c	Native language of respondent	
V43	hv046	Translator used	
V44	hv047	Team number	
V45	hv048	Team supervisor	
V46	hv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V47	hv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V48	hv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V49	hv804	Number of visits for biomarker	
V50	hv807d	Day of biomarker visit	
V51	hv807m	Month of biomarker visit	
V52	hv807y	Year of biomarker visit	
V53	hv807c	Date of biomarker (CMC)	
V54	hv807a	Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)	

total: 54

Data file: RECH1.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Schedule

Cases:	73774
variables:	31

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V55	hhid	Case Identification	
V56	hvidx	Line number	
V57	hv101	Relationship to head	
V58	hv102	Usual resident	
V59	hv103	Stayed last night	
V60	hv104	Sex of household member	
V61	hv105	Age of household members	
V62	hv106	Highest educational level attained	
V63	hv107	Highest year of education completed	
V64	hv108	Education completed in single years	
V65	hv109	Educational attainment	
V66	hv110	NA - Member still in school	
V67	hv111	Mother alive	
V68	hv112	Mother's line number	
V69	hv113	Father alive	
V70	hv114	Father's line number	
V71	hv115	Current marital status	
V72	hv116	Currently, formerly, never married	
V73	hv117	Eligibility for female interview	
V74	hv118	Eligibility for male interview	
V75	hv120	Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin	
V76	hv121	Member attended school during current school year	
V77	hv122	Educational level during current school year	
V78	hv123	Grade of education during current school year	
V79	hv124	Education in single years - current school year	
V80	hv125	NA - Member attended school during previous school year	
V81	hv126	NA - Educational level during previous school year	
V82	hv127	NA - Grade of education during previous school year	
V83	hv128	NA - Education in single years - previous school year	
V84	hv129	NA - School attendance status	
V85	hv140	Member has a birth certificate	

total: 31

Data file: RECH2.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Household Characteristics

Cases:	15705
variables:	108

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V86	hhid	Case Identification	
V87	hv201	Source of drinking water	
V88	hv202	Source of non-drinking water	
V89	hv201a	NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks	
V90	hv201b	Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month	
V91	hv204	Time to get to water source (minutes)	
V92	hv205	Type of toilet facility	
V93	hv206	Has electricity	
V94	hv207	Has radio	
V95	hv208	Has television	
V96	hv209	Has refrigerator	
V97	hv210	Has bicycle	
V98	hv211	Has motorcycle/scooter	
V99	hv212	Has car/truck	
V100	hv213	Main floor material	
V101	hv214	Main wall material	
V102	hv215	Main roof material	
V103	hv216	Number of rooms used for sleeping	
V104	hv217	Relationship structure	
V105	hv218	Line number of head of household	
V106	hv219	Sex of head of household	
V107	hv220	Age of head of household	
V108	hv221	Has telephone (land-line)	
V109	hv222	Type of cookstove	
V110	hv223	Type of cooking fuel	
V111	hv225	Share toilet with other households	
V112	hv226	Type of cooking fuel	
V113	hv227	Has mosquito bed net for sleeping	
V114	hv228	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night	
V115	hv230a	Place where household members wash their hands	
V116	hv230b	Presence of water at hand washing place	
V117	hv232	Items present: Soap or detergent	
V118	hv232b	Items present: Ash, mud, sand	
V119	hv232c	NA - Items present: CS	
V120	hv232d	NA - Items present: CS	
V121	hv232e	NA - Items present: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V122	hv232y	Items present: None	
V123	hv234	NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)	
V124	hv234a	Result of salt test for iodine	
V125	hv235	Location of source for water	
V126	hv236a	Line number Person fetching water	
V127	hv237	Anything done to water to make safe to drink	
V128	hv237a	Water usually treated by: boil	
V129	hv237b	Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine	
V130	hv237c	Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth	
V131	hv237d	Water usually treated by: use water filter	
V132	hv237e	Water usually treated by: solar disinfection	
V133	hv237f	Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle	
V134	hv237g	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V135	hv237h	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V136	hv237i	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V137	hv237j	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V138	hv237k	NA - Water usually treated by: CS	
V139	hv237x	Water usually treated by: other	
V140	hv237z	Water usually treated by: don't know	
V141	hv238	Number of households sharing toilet	
V142	hv238a	Location of toilet facility	
V143	hv239	NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire	
V144	hv240	Stove has a chimney	
V145	hv241	Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors	
V146	hv242	Household has separate room used as kitchen	
V147	hv243a	Has mobile telephone	
V148	hv243b	Has watch	
V149	hv243c	Has animal-drawn cart	
V150	hv243d	Has boat with a motor	
V151	hv243e	Has a computer	
V152	hv244	Owns land usable for agriculture	
V153	hv245	Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)	
V154	hv246	Owns livestock, herds or farm animals	
V155	hv246a	Owns cattle	
V156	hv246b	Owns cows/ bulls	
V157	hv246c	Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules	
V158	hv246d	Owns goats	
V159	hv246e	Owns sheep	
V160	hv246f	Owns chickens/poultry	
V161	hv246g	Owns pigs	
V162	hv246h	NA - Owns CS	
V163	hv246i	NA - Owns CS	
V164	hv246j	NA - Owns CS	
V165	hv246k	NA - Owns CS	
V166	hv247	Has bank account	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V167	hv252	Frequency household members smoke inside the house	
V168	hv253	NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months	
V169	hv253a	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program	
V170	hv253b	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company	
V171	hv253c	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO	
V172	hv253d	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V173	hv253e	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V174	hv253f	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V175	hv253g	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V176	hv253h	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS	
V177	hv253x	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other	
V178	hv253z	NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know	
V179	hv255	Septic tank has been emptied	
V180	hv256	Septic tank emptied by a service provider	
V181	hv257	Where septic tanked emptied to	
V182	hv259	Heat source for home	
V183	hv260	Heat at home has a chimney	
V184	hv261	Type of fuel for home heat	
V185	hv262	Type of light at home	
V186	hv263	Mobile phone used financial transactions	
V187	hv270	Wealth index combined	
V188	hv271	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V189	hv270a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V190	hv271a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V191	hml1	Number of mosquito bed nets	
V192	hml1a	Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information	
V193	hml2	Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night	

total: 108

Data file: RECH3.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Survey specific Household variables

Cases:	16312
variables:	68

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V194	hhid	Case Identification	
V195	chl0	NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module	
V196	shzone	Zone	
V197	shreg2	Mainland/Zanzibar	
V198	sheligmn	Eligibility for micronutrient	
V199	shmrdr	Eligible for MRDR	
V200	sh101a	Agency that provides water services	
V201	sh104a	Distance to water and back	
V202	sh119	Stove has a fan	
V203	sh127a	Number of sleeping equipment	
V204	sh132g	Battery or generator	
V205	sh132h	Iron (charcoal or electrical)	
V206	sh132i	Table	
V207	sh132j	Chair	
V208	sh132k	Sofa	
V209	sh132l	Bed	
V210	sh132m	Cupboard/cabinet	
V211	sh132n	Water pump	
V212	sh132o	Sewing machine	
V213	sh132p	Blender	
V214	sh132q	CD/DVD player	
V215	sh132r	Washing machine	
V216	sh132s	Microwave oven	
V217	sh132t	Air conditioner	
V218	sh154a	Any member diagnosed for TB	
V219	sh154b	Household covered by TASAF	
V220	sh154ca	Type of TASAF-Cash transfer	
V221	sh154cb	Type of TASAF-Public work	
V222	sh154cx	Type of TASAF-Other	
V223	shfoodselect	Household selected for food fortification questionnaire	
V224	shfintd	Day of food fortification interview	
V225	shfintm	Month of food fortification interview	
V226	shfinty	Year of food fortification interview	
V227	shfvisits	Number of visits for food fortification questionnaire	
V228	shfresult	Result code for food fortification questionnaire	
V229	shfintc1	Date of food fortification interview (CMC)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V230	shfintcd1	Date of food fortification questionnaire Century Day Code (CDC)	
V231	shconsentf	Food fortification consent	
V232	sh200ab	Line number of respondent	
V233	sh200h	Start of food fortification interview (hour)	
V234	sh200m	Start of food fortification interview (minutes)	
V235	sh200a	Time of day of start of food fortification	
V236	sh201	Main type of cooking oil	
V237	sh202a	Main oil type shown	
V238	sh202	Main oil type available-where main cooking oil was obtained	
V239	sh203	Main oil type not available-where main cooking oil was obtained	
V240	sh204	Consent to test oil sample	
V241	sh205b	Oil used before	
V242	sh206	Household uses wheat flour at home	
V243	sh207a	Wheat flour shown	
V244	sh207	Wheat flour available-where flour was obtained	
V245	sh208	Wheat flour not available-where flour was obtained	
V246	sh209	Consent to test wheat flour	
V247	sh210	Household prepares foods with wheat flour	
V248	sh211	Household uses maize flour at home	
V249	sh212a	Maize flour shown	
V250	sh212	Maize flour available-where flour was obtained	
V251	sh213	Maize flour not available-where flour was obtained	
V252	sh214	Consent to test maize flour	
V253	sh215	Household purchases food made with maize	
V254	sh216	Test salt for iodine	
V255	sh217	Consent to test salt	
V256	sh218	Salt available-where salt was obtained	
V257	sh219	Salt not available-where salt was obtained	
V258	sh220	Barcode for all samples	
V259	sh221h	End of food fortification interview (hour)	
V260	sh221m	End of food fortification interview (minutes)	
V261	sh221a	Time of day of end of food fortification	

total: 68

Data file: RECH4.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Survey specific Household Schedule variables

Cases:	73774
variables:	20

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V262	hhid	Case Identification	
V263	idxh4	Index to Household Schedule	
V264	sh106	Highest educational level attained	
V265	sh109	Educational attainment	
V266	sh122	Educational level during current school year	
V267	sh17aa	Successfully completed grade	
V268	sh20a	Covered by health insurance	
V269	sh20b	Main type of health insurance	
V270	sh30aa	Has disability: Cleft plate	
V271	sh30ab	Has disability: Hydrocephalus	
V272	sh30ac	Has disability: Spinal bifida	
V273	sh30ad	Has disability: Spinal cord injuries	
V274	sh30ae	Has disability: Psoriasis	
V275	sh30af	Has disability: Storiasis	
V276	sh30ag	Has disability: Autism	
V277	sh30ah	Has disability: Other	
V278	sh30ai	Has disability: None of the above	
V279	sh30aj	Has disability: limbs don't function well	
V280	sh30ak	Has disability: ulcers and other types of wounds	
V281	sh30al	Has disability: mental health issues	

total: 20

Data file: RECH5.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	8155
variables:	45

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V282	hhid	Case Identification	
V283	ha0	Index to Household Schedule	
V284	ha1	Woman's age in years	
V285	ha2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V286	ha3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V287	ha13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V288	ha17	Date measured (day)	
V289	ha18	Date measured (month)	
V290	ha19	Date measured (year)	
V291	ha21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V292	ha21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V293	ha21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V294	ha22	Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing	
V295	ha24	Measurement interfered with braided or ornament	
V296	ha32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V297	ha33	Completeness of HA32 information	
V298	ha35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V299	ha40	Body Mass Index	
V300	ha50	Under age 18	
V301	ha51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V302	ha52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V303	ha53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V304	ha54	Currently pregnant	
V305	ha55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V306	ha56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V307	ha57	Anemia level	
V308	ha58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V309	ha60	Marital status	
V310	ha61	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V311	ha62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V312	ha63	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V313	ha64	NA - Consent for additional tests	
V314	ha65	Result of woman's individual interview	
V315	ha66	Woman's highest educational level	
V316	ha67	Woman's highest year of education	
V317	ha68	Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V318	ha69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	
V319	ha70a	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V320	ha70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V321	ha73	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V322	sb218	Read consent statement - urinary iodine	
V323	sb219	Fieldworker number for urine consent	
V324	sb237	Urine sample ID number (Barcode)	
V325	sb242	Outcome of urine collection	
V326	sburine	Urine iodine result (?g/L - 2 decimal)	

total: 45

Data file: RECH6.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	5849
variables:	49

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V327	hhid	Case Identification	
V328	hc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V329	hc1	Child's age in months	
V330	hc1a	Child's age in days	
V331	hc2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V332	hc2a	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V333	hc2b	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V334	hc3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V335	hc3a	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V336	hc3b	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V337	hc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V338	hc15	Height: lying or standing	
V339	hc15a	Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V340	hc15b	Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V341	hc16	Day of birth	
V342	hc17	Date measured (day)	
V343	hc18	Date measured (month)	
V344	hc19	Date measured (year)	
V345	hc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V346	hc21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V347	hc21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V348	hc21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V349	hc22	Child minimally dressed	
V350	hc23	Correct measurement procedure used	
V351	hc24	Child's hair had braids or ornaments	
V352	hc27	Sex	
V353	hc30	Month of birth	
V354	hc31	Year of birth	
V355	hc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V356	hc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V357	hc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V358	hc35	Reason for re-measurement	
V359	hc51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V360	hc52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V361	hc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V362	hc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V363	hc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V364	hc57	Anemia level	
V365	hc58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V366	hc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V367	hc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V368	hc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V369	hc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V370	hc64	Birth order number	
V371	hc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V372	hc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V373	hc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V374	hc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V375	hc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 49

Data file: RECHMA.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin

Cases:	6854
variables:	39

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V376	hhid	Case Identification	
V377	hb0	Index to Household Schedule	
V378	hb1	Man's age in years	
V379	hb2	Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V380	hb3	Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V381	hb13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V382	hb17	Date measured (day)	
V383	hb18	Date measured (month)	
V384	hb19	Date measured (year)	
V385	hb21	Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry	
V386	hb21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V387	hb21b	NA - Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V388	hb22	Was man wearing only lightweight clothing	
V389	hb24	Measurement interfered with braided or ornament	
V390	hb32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V391	hb33	Completeness of HB32 information	
V392	hb35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V393	hb40	Body Mass Index	
V394	hb50	Under age 18	
V395	hb51	NA - Line number of parent/caretaker	
V396	hb52	NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V397	hb53	NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V398	hb55	NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V399	hb56	NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V400	hb57	NA - Anemia level	
V401	hb58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V402	hb60	Marital status	
V403	hb61	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V404	hb62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V405	hb63	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V406	hb64	NA - Consent for additional tests	
V407	hb65	Result of man's individual interview	
V408	hb66	Man's highest educational level	
V409	hb67	Man's highest year of education	
V410	hb68	Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V411	hb69	NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V412	hb70a	NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing	
V413	hb70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)	
V414	hb73	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)	

total: 39

Data file: RECHML.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net

Cases:	27641
variables:	22

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V415	hhid	Case Identification	
V416	hmlidx	Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number	
V417	hml3	Net observed by interviewer	
V418	hml4	Months ago net obtained	
V419	hml5	NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought	
V420	hml6	NA - Net treatment status	
V421	hml7	Brand of net	
V422	hml8	NA - Net treated since received	
V423	hml9	NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)	
V424	hml10	Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)	
V425	hml11	Number of persons who slept under this net	
V426	hml21	Someone slept under this net last night	
V427	hmla	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V428	hmlb	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V429	hmlc	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V430	hmld	Line number of person who slept in this net	
V431	hmle	NA - Line number of person who slept in this net	
V432	hml22	Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit	
V433	hml23	Place where net was obtained	
V434	hml24	Reason net was not used	
V435	sh144a	Paid for net	
V436	sh144b	Cost of net	

total: 22

Data file: RECHMH.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Malaria: by Household Member

Cases:	73774
variables:	42

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V437	hhid	Case Identification	
V438	hmhidx	Index to Household Schedule	
V439	hml12	Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night	
V440	hml13	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night	
V441	hml14	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night	
V442	hml15	Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night	
V443	hml16	Corrected age from Individual file	
V444	hml16a	Age in months (for children)	
V445	hml17	Flag for age from Individual file	
V446	hml18	Pregnancy status from Individual file	
V447	hml19	Person slept under an ever-treated net	
V448	hml20	Person slept under an LLIN net	
V449	hml30	Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)	
V450	hml31	Read consent statement for malaria	
V451	hml32	NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test	
V452	hml32a	NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)	
V453	hml32b	NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)	
V454	hml32c	NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)	
V455	hml32d	NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)	
V456	hml32e	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V457	hml32f	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V458	hml32g	NA - Presence of species: CS	
V459	hml33	NA - Result of malaria measurement	
V460	hml34	Bar code for blood smear sample	
V461	hml35	Result of malaria rapid test	
V462	hml36	Fieldworker measurer code for malaria	
V463	hml37a	Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness	
V464	hml37b	Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems	
V465	hml37c	Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness	
V466	hml37d	Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing	
V467	hml37e	Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures	
V468	hml37f	Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding	
V469	hml37g	Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin	
V470	hml37h	Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine	
V471	hml37i	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V472	hml37j	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V473	hml37k	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V474	hml37l	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V475	hml37m	NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS	
V476	hml38	Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria	
V477	hml39	Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria	
V478	hml40	Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria	

total: 42

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Disability module

Cases:	64982
variables:	11

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V479	hhid	Case Identification	
V480	idxdis	Index to household schedule	
V481	hdis1	Wear glasses or contact lenses	
V482	hdis2	Have difficulty seeing	
V483	hdis3	Wear a hearing aid	
V484	hdis4	Have difficulty hearing	
V485	hdis5	Have difficulty communicating using usual language	
V486	hdis6	Have difficulty remembering or concentrating	
V487	hdis7	Have difficulty walking or climbing steps	
V488	hdis8	Have difficulty washing all over or dressing	
V489	hdis9	Highest degree of difficulty for any of the impairments	

total: 11

Data file: RECHM5.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin/Malaria/micronutrient

Cases:	3145
variables:	78

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V490	hhid	Case Identification	
V491	mha0	Index to Household Schedule	
V492	mha1	Woman's age in years	
V493	mha2	Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V494	mha3	Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V495	mha13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V496	mha17	Date measured (day)	
V497	mha18	Date measured (month)	
V498	mha19	Date measured (year)	
V499	mha21	Fieldworker measurer code	
V500	mha21a	Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry	
V501	mha21b	Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin	
V502	mha22	Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing	
V503	mha24	Measurement interfered with braided or ornament	
V504	mha32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V505	mha33	Completeness of HA32 information	
V506	mha35	Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)	
V507	mha40	Body Mass Index	
V508	mha50	Under age 18	
V509	mha51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V510	mha52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V511	mha53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V512	mha54	Currently pregnant	
V513	mha55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V514	mha56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V515	mha57	Anemia level	
V516	mha60	Marital status	
V517	mha62	Bar code for HIV blood sample	
V518	mha65	Result of woman's individual interview	
V519	mha66	Woman's highest educational level	
V520	mha67	Woman's highest year of education	
V521	mha68	Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V522	mha70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V523	mha73	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V524	sb517b	Read consent statement (vitamins and minerals)	
V525	sb519c	Read consent statement (additional testing)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V526	sb526	Fieldworker number for malaria & anemia and vitamins & minerals	
V527	sb534	Sample ID number (Barcode)	
V528	sb543	Red top tube collection	
V529	sb545	Purple top tube (EDTA) collection	
V530	sb547d	Day of blood sample	
V531	sb547m	Month of blood sample	
V532	sb547y	Year of blood sample	
V533	sb548h	Hour of blood collection	
V534	sb548m	Minute of blood collection	
V535	sb548a	Time of day of blood collection	
V536	sb550	Malaria rapid test result (RDT)	
V537	sb558	Read consent statement (Vitamin A)	
V538	sb559	Fieldworker number	
V539	sb560	Line no. of parent/caretaker	
V540	sb568bh	Hour of time last ate	
V541	sb568bm	Minute of time last ate	
V542	sb568c	Time of day last ate	
V543	sb568da	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: meat products	
V544	sb568db	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: dairy/eggs	
V545	sb568dc	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: fruits/vegetables	
V546	sb568dd	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: oil	
V547	sb568de	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: other	
V548	sb569h	Hour took vitamin A	
V549	sb569m	Minute took vitamin A	
V550	sb569a	Time of day took vitamin A	
V551	sb570bh	Time returned back to the house: hour	
V552	sb570bm	Time returned back to the house: minute	
V553	sb570c	Time returned back to the house: time of day	
V554	sb570da	Foods consumed since vitamin A dose: meat products	
V555	sb570db	Foods consumed since vitamin A dose: dairy/eggs	
V556	sb570dc	Foods consumed since vitamin A dose: fruits/vegetables	
V557	sb570dd	Foods consumed since vitamin A dose: oil	
V558	sb570de	Foods consumed since vitamin A dose: other	
V559	sb571	Red top tube (Vitamin A) collection	
V560	sb572d	Day of blood sample	
V561	sb572m	Month of blood sample	
V562	sb572y	Year of blood sample	
V563	sb573h	Hour of blood collection	
V564	sb573m	Minute of blood collection	
V565	sb573a	Time of day of blood collection	
V566	sb574b	Hematocrit results	
V567	sb575	Fieldworker number for hematocrit results	

total: 78

Data file: RECHM6.dta

HOUSEHOLD
- Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin/micronutrient

Cases:	2488
variables:	102

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V568	hhid	Case Identification	
V569	mhc0	Index to Household Schedule	
V570	mhc1	Child's age in months	
V571	mhc1a	Child's age in days	
V572	mhc2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V573	mhc2a	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V574	mhc2b	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V575	mhc3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V576	mhc3a	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement	
V577	mhc3b	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement	
V578	mhc13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V579	mhc15	Height: lying or standing	
V580	mhc15a	Height: lying or standing - first measurement	
V581	mhc15b	Height: lying or standing - re-measurement	
V582	mhc16	Day of birth	
V583	mhc17	Date measured (day)	
V584	mhc18	Date measured (month)	
V585	mhc19	Date measured (year)	
V586	mhc20	Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement	
V587	mhc21	Fieldworker number for H/W	
V588	mhc21a	Fieldworker number for assistant to H/W	
V589	mhc21b	Fieldworker number for hemoglobin	
V590	mhc22	Child minimally dressed	
V591	mhc23	Correct measurement procedure used	
V592	mhc24	Child's hair had braids or ornaments	
V593	mhc27	Sex	
V594	mhc30	Month of birth	
V595	mhc31	Year of birth	
V596	mhc32	Date of birth (CMC)	
V597	mhc32a	Century Day Code (CDC) of birth	
V598	mhc33	Completeness of HC32 information	
V599	mhc35	Remeasure - Reason	
V600	mhc51	Line no. of parent/caretaker	
V601	mhc52	Read consent statement (malaria and anemia)	
V602	mhc53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl)	
V603	mhc55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V604	mhc56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V605	mhc57	Anemia level	
V606	mhc60	Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)	
V607	mhc61	Mother's highest educational level	
V608	mhc62	Mother's highest year of education	
V609	mhc63	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V610	mhc64	Birth order number	
V611	mhc68	Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)	
V612	mhc70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V613	mhc71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V614	mhc72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V615	mhc73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	
V616	sb422b	Read consent statement (vitamins and minerals)	
V617	sb424c	Read consent statement (additional testing)	
V618	sb425b	Sample ID number (Barcode)	
V619	sb426	Red top tube collection	
V620	sb427	Purple top tube collection	
V621	sb428d	Day of blood sample	
V622	sb428m	Month of blood sample	
V623	sb428y	Year of blood sample	
V624	sb429h	Hour of blood collection	
V625	sb429m	Minute of blood collection	
V626	sb429a	Time of day of blood collection	
V627	sb431	Result of malaria rapid test	
V628	sb433a	Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness	
V629	sb433b	Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems	
V630	sb433c	Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness	
V631	sb433d	Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing	
V632	sb433e	Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures	
V633	sb433f	Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding	
V634	sb433g	Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin	
V635	sb433h	Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine	
V636	sb437	Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria	
V637	sb440	Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria	
V638	sb441	Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria	
V639	sb447	Line no. of parent/caretaker	
V640	sb449	Read consent statement (vitamin A)	
V641	sb450	Fieldworker number for vitamin A	
V642	sb451h	Hour child last ate	
V643	sb451m	Minute child last ate	
V644	sb451a	Time of day child took vitamin A	
V645	sb451ba	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: meat products	
V646	sb451bb	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: dairy/eggs	
V647	sb451bc	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: fruits/vegetables	
V648	sb451bd	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: oil	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V649	sb451be	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: breastmilk	
V650	sb451bf	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: other	
V651	sb452h	Hour child took vitamin A	
V652	sb452m	Minute child took vitamin A	
V653	sb452a	Time of day child took vitamin A	
V654	sb453bh	Time returned to the household: hour	
V655	sb453bm	Time returned to the household: minute	
V656	sb453c	Time returned to the household: time of day	
V657	sb453da	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: meat products	
V658	sb453db	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: dairy/eggs	
V659	sb453dc	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: fruits/vegetables	
V660	sb453dd	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: oil	
V661	sb453de	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: breastmilk	
V662	sb453df	Foods consumed in last 2 hours: other	
V663	sb454	Red top tube (MRDR) collection	
V664	sb455d	Day of blood sample	
V665	sb455m	Month of blood sample	
V666	sb455y	Year of blood sample	
V667	sb456h	Hour of blood collection	
V668	sb456m	Minute of blood collection	
V669	sb456a	Time of day of blood collection	

total: 102

Data file: REC01.dta

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data

Cases:	15699
variables:	47

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V670	hhid	Case Identification	
V671	caseid	Filler	
V672	v000	Country code and phase	
V673	v001	Cluster number	
V674	v002	Household number	
V675	v003	Respondent's line number	
V676	v004	Ultimate area unit	
V677	v005	Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)	
V678	v006	Month of interview	
V679	v007	Year of interview	
V680	v008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V681	v008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V682	v009	Respondent's month of birth	
V683	v010	Respondent's year of birth	
V684	v011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V685	v012	Respondent's current age	
V686	v013	Age in 5-year groups	
V687	v014	Completeness of age information	
V688	v015	Result of individual interview	
V689	v016	Day of interview	
V690	v017	CMC start of calendar	
V691	v018	Row of month of interview	
V692	v019	Length of calendar	
V693	v019a	Number of calendar columns	
V694	v020	Ever-married sample	
V695	v021	Primary sampling unit	
V696	v022	Sample strata for sampling errors	
V697	v023	Stratification used in sample design	
V698	v024	Region	
V699	v025	Type of place of residence	
V700	v026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V701	v027	Number of visits	
V702	v028	Interviewer identification	
V703	v029	NA - Keyer identification	
V704	v030	Field supervisor	
V705	v031	NA - Field editor	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V706	v032	NA - Office editor	
V707	v034	Line number of husband	
V708	v040	Cluster altitude in meters	
V709	v042	Household selected for hemoglobin	
V710	v044	Selected for Domestic Violence module	
V711	v045a	Language of questionnaire	
V712	v045b	Language of interview	
V713	v045c	Native language of respondent	
V714	v046	Translator used	
V715	v047	Team number	
V716	v048	NA - Team supervisor	

total: 47

Data file: REC11.dta

WOMAN
- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases:	15254
variables:	72

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V717	hhid	Case Identification	
V718	caseid	Filler	
V719	v101	Region	
V720	v102	Type of place of residence	
V721	v103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V722	v104	Years lived in place of residence	
V723	v105	Type of place of previous residence	
V724	v105a	Region of previous residence	
V725	v106	Highest educational level	
V726	v107	Highest year of education	
V727	v113	Source of drinking water	
V728	v115	Time to get to water source	
V729	v116	Type of toilet facility	
V730	v119	Household has: electricity	
V731	v120	Household has: radio	
V732	v121	Household has: television	
V733	v122	Household has: refrigerator	
V734	v123	Household has: bicycle	
V735	v124	Household has: motorcycle/scooter	
V736	v125	Household has: car/truck	
V737	v127	Main floor material	
V738	v128	Main wall material	
V739	v129	Main roof material	
V740	v130	NA - Religion	
V741	v131	NA - Ethnicity	
V742	v133	Education in single years	
V743	v134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V744	v135	Usual resident or visitor	
V745	v136	Number of household members (listed)	
V746	v137	Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)	
V747	v138	Number of eligible women in household (de facto)	
V748	v139	De jure region of residence	
V749	v140	De jure type of place of residence	
V750	v141	NA - De jure place of residence	
V751	v149	Educational attainment	
V752	v150	Relationship to household head	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V753	v151	Sex of household head	
V754	v152	Age of household head	
V755	v153	Household has: telephone (land-line)	
V756	awfactt	All woman factor - total	
V757	awfactu	All woman factor - urban/rural	
V758	awfactr	All woman factor - regional	
V759	awfacte	All woman factor - educational	
V760	awfactw	All woman factor - wealth index	
V761	v155	Literacy	
V762	v156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary	
V763	v157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V764	v158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V765	v159	Frequency of watching television	
V766	v160	Toilet facilities shared with other households	
V767	v161	Type of cooking fuel	
V768	v166	NA - Result of salt test for iodine	
V769	v167	NA - Number of trips in last 12 months	
V770	v168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V771	v169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V772	v169b	Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V773	v169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V774	v170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V775	v171a	Use of internet	
V776	v171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V777	v172	Respondent state of birth	
V778	v173	Respondent country of birth	
V779	v174m	Month move to current place of residence	
V780	v174y	Year move to current place of residence	
V781	v175	Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V782	v176	Self reported health status	
V783	v177	Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V784	v190	Wealth index combined	
V785	v191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V786	v190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V787	v191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	
V788	ml101	Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night	

total: 72

Data file: REC21.dta

WOMAN
- Reproduction and Birth History

Cases:	40394
variables:	26

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V789	hhid	Case Identification	
V790	caseid	Filler	
V791	bidx	Birth column number	
V792	bidxp	Index to pregnancy history	
V793	bord	Birth order number	
V794	b0	Child is twin	
V795	b1	Month of birth	
V796	b2	Year of birth	
V797	b3	Date of birth (CMC)	
V798	b4	Sex of child	
V799	b5	Child is alive	
V800	b6	Age at death	
V801	b7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V802	b8	Current age of child	
V803	b9	Child lives with whom	
V804	b10	Completeness of information	
V805	b11	Preceding birth interval (months)	
V806	b12	Succeeding birth interval (months)	
V807	b13	Flag for age at death	
V808	b15	Live birth between births	
V809	b16	Child's line number in household	
V810	b17	Day of birth	
V811	b18	Century Day Code of birth (CDC)	
V812	b19	Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)	
V813	b20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V814	b21	Duration of pregnancy	

total: 26

Data file: REC22.dta

WOMAN
- Pregnancy History

Cases:	43432
variables:	29

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V815	hhid	Case Identification	
V816	caseid	Filler	
V817	pidx	Pregnancy column number	
V818	pidxb	Index to birth history	
V819	pord	Pregnancy order number	
V820	p0	Pregnancy is multiple	
V821	p1	Month of pregnancy outcome	
V822	p2	Year of pregnancy outcome	
V823	p3	Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)	
V824	p4	Sex of child	
V825	p5	Child is alive	
V826	p6	Age at death	
V827	p7	Age at death (months, imputed)	
V828	p8	Current age of child	
V829	p9	Child lives with whom	
V830	p10	Completeness of information	
V831	p11	Preceding pregnancy interval (months)	
V832	p12	Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)	
V833	p13	Flag for age at death	
V834	p15	Other pregnancies between pregnancies	
V835	p16	Child's line number in household	
V836	p17	Day of pregnancy outcome	
V837	p18	Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)	
V838	p19	Months since pregnancy outcome	
V839	p20	Duration of pregnancy in months	
V840	p21	Duration of pregnancy	
V841	p30	Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent	
V842	p31	Baby cried, moved or breathed	
V843	p32	Pregnancy outcome reclassified	

total: 29

Data file: REC23.dta

WOMAN
- Reproduction (continued)

Cases:	15254
variables:	64

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V844	hhid	Case Identification	
V845	caseid	Filler	
V846	v201	Total children ever born	
V847	v202	Sons at home	
V848	v203	Daughters at home	
V849	v204	Sons elsewhere	
V850	v205	Daughters elsewhere	
V851	v206	Sons who have died	
V852	v207	Daughters who have died	
V853	v208	Births in last five years	
V854	v209	Births in past year	
V855	v210	Births in month of interview	
V856	v211	Date of first birth (CMC)	
V857	v212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V858	v213	Currently pregnant	
V859	v214	Duration of current pregnancy in months	
V860	v214a	Duration of current pregnancy original	
V861	v215	Time since last menstrual period	
V862	v216	Menstruated in last six weeks	
V863	v217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V864	v218	Number of living children	
V865	v219	Living children + current pregnancy	
V866	v220	Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)	
V867	v221	Marriage to first birth interval (months)	
V868	v222	Last birth to interview (months)	
V869	v223	Completeness of current pregnancy information	
V870	v224	Entries in birth history	
V871	v225	Current pregnancy wanted	
V872	v226	Time since last period (comp) (months)	
V873	v227	Flag for last period	
V874	v228	Ever had a terminated pregnancy	
V875	v229	Month pregnancy ended	
V876	v230	Year pregnancy ended	
V877	v231	CMC pregnancy ended	
V878	v232	Completeness of last termination information	
V879	v233	Months when pregnancy ended	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V880	v234	Other such pregnancies	
V881	v235	Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)	
V882	v237	Birth between last and interview	
V883	v238	Births in last three years	
V884	v239	Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning	
V885	v240	Month of last termination prior to calendar	
V886	v241	Year of last termination prior to calendar	
V887	v242	CMC termination ended prior to calendar	
V888	v243	Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar	
V889	v244	Can women get pregnant after birth and before period	
V890	v245	Pregnancy losses	
V891	v246	Entries in pregnancy history	
V892	v247a	Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads	
V893	v247b	Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads	
V894	v247c	Collection of menstrual blood: tampons	
V895	v247d	Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup	
V896	v247e	Collection of menstrual blood: cloth	
V897	v247f	Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper	
V898	v247g	Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool	
V899	v247h	Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only	
V900	v247i	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V901	v247j	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V902	v247k	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V903	v247l	NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS	
V904	v247x	Collection of menstrual blood: other	
V905	v247y	Collection of menstrual blood: nothing	
V906	v248	Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle	
V907	v249	Age at first menstrual period	

total: 64

Data file: REC31.dta

WOMAN
- Contraception Table

Cases:	160167
variables:	10

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question	
V908	hhid	Case Identification		
V909	caseid	Filler		
V910	v301	Knowledge of any method		
V911	v302	NA - Ever use of any method		
V912	v302a	Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant		
V913	rec31_group	Contraceptive method variable group		
V914	v304a	Type of method		
V915	v304	Knows method		
V916	v305	NA - Ever used method		
V917	v307	Method currently used		

total: 10

Data file: REC32.dta

WOMAN
- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases:	15254
variables:	122

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V918	hhid	Case Identification	
V919	caseid	Filler	
V920	v310	NA - Living children at first use	
V921	v311	NA - Children at first use (grouped)	
V922	v312	Current contraceptive method	
V923	v313	Current use by method type	
V924	v315	Month of start of use of method	
V925	v316	Year of start of use of method	
V926	v317	Date of start of use of method (CMC)	
V927	v318	Completeness of information	
V928	v319	Years since sterilization	
V929	v320	Age at sterilization	
V930	v321	Years since first union at sterilization	
V931	v321a	Years since current union at sterilization	
V932	v322	Parity at sterilization	
V933	v323	Brand of pill used	
V934	v323a	Brand of condom used	
V935	v325a	NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)	
V936	v326	Last source for current users	
V937	v327	Last source for users by type	
V938	v337	Months of use of current method	
V939	v359	Last method discontinued in last 5 years	
V940	v360	Reason of last discontinuation	
V941	v361	Pattern of use	
V942	v362	Intention to use	
V943	v363	NA - Preferred future method	
V944	v364	Contraceptive use and intention	
V945	v367	Wanted last child	
V946	v367a	Wanted last pregnancy	
V947	v372	NA - Shown pill package	
V948	v372a	NA - Shown condom package	
V949	v375a	NA - Main reason not using a method	
V950	v376	NA - Main reason not to use a method	
V951	v376a	NA - Would ever use method if married	
V952	v379	Source known for any method	
V953	v380	Source known for any method	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V954	v384a	Heard family planning on radio last few months	
V955	v384b	Heard family planning on TV last few months	
V956	v384c	Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months	
V957	v384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V958	v384e	Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others	
V959	v384f	Seen about family planning on poster, brochure	
V960	v384g	Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard	
V961	v384h	Heard family planning at community meetings events	
V962	v384i	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V963	v384j	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V964	v384k	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V965	v393	Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months	
V966	v393a	Did fieldworker talk about family planning	
V967	v394	Visited health facility last 12 months	
V968	v395	At health facility, told of family planning	
V969	v3a00a	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital	
V970	v3a00b	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V971	v3a00c	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V972	v3a00d	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V973	v3a00e	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V974	v3a00f	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V975	v3a00g	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V976	v3a00h	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V977	v3a00i	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector	
V978	v3a00j	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic	
V979	v3a00k	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy	
V980	v3a00l	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor	
V981	v3a00m	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V982	v3a00n	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V983	v3a00o	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V984	v3a00p	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V985	v3a00q	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V986	v3a00r	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector	
V987	v3a00s	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V988	v3a00t	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V989	v3a00u	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V990	v3a00v	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V991	v3a00w	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other	
V992	v3a00x	NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other	
V993	v3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V994	v3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V995	v3a01	NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children	
V996	v3a02	Told about side effects	
V997	v3a03	NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker	
V998	v3a04	Told how to deal with side effects	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V999	v3a05	Told about other family planning methods	
V1000	v3a06	NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke	
V1001	v3a07	First source for current method	
V1002	v3a08a	Reason not using: not married	
V1003	v3a08b	Reason not using: not having sex	
V1004	v3a08c	Reason not using: infrequent sex	
V1005	v3a08d	Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy	
V1006	v3a08e	Reason not using: subfecund/infecund	
V1007	v3a08f	Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic	
V1008	v3a08g	Reason not using: breastfeeding	
V1009	v3a08h	Reason not using: fatalistic	
V1010	v3a08i	Reason not using: respondent opposed	
V1011	v3a08j	Reason not using: husband/partner opposed	
V1012	v3a08k	Reason not using: others opposed	
V1013	v3a08l	Reason not using: religious prohibition	
V1014	v3a08m	Reason not using: knows no method	
V1015	v3a08n	Reason not using: knows no source	
V1016	v3a08o	NA - Reason not using: health concerns	
V1017	v3a08p	Reason not using: other side effects	
V1018	v3a08q	Reason not using: lack of access/too far	
V1019	v3a08r	Reason not using: costs too much	
V1020	v3a08s	Reason not using: inconvenient to use	
V1021	v3a08t	Reason not using: interferes with body's processes	
V1022	v3a08u	Reason not using: preferred method not available	
V1023	v3a08v	Reason not using: no method available	
V1024	v3a08w	Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding	
V1025	v3a08aa	Reason not using: methods could cause infertility	
V1026	v3a08ab	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V1027	v3a08ac	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V1028	v3a08ad	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V1029	v3a08ae	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V1030	v3a08af	NA - Reason not using: CS	
V1031	v3a08x	Reason not using: other	
V1032	v3a08z	Reason not using: don't know	
V1033	v3a09a	NA - How many pill cycles did get last time	
V1034	v3a09b	NA - How many condoms did get last time	
V1035	v3a10	Probe for respondent/partner sterilized	
V1036	v3a11	NA - Type of injectable based on picture observation	
V1037	v3a12	NA - Person who injected last time	
V1038	v3a13	Used emergency contraception in past 12 months	
V1039	v3a14	Could switch method if wanted/needed	

total: 122

Data file: REC41.dta

WOMAN
- Maternity

Cases:	7281
variables:	258

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1040	hhid	Case Identification	
V1041	caseid	Filler	
V1042	midx	Index to Birth History	
V1043	midxp	Index to Pregnancy History	
V1044	m1	Number of tetanus injections before birth	
V1045	m1a	Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy	
V1046	m1b	NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V1047	m1c	NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V1048	m1d	Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy	
V1049	m1e	Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)	
V1050	m2a	Prenatal: doctor	
V1051	m2b	Prenatal: clinical officer	
V1052	m2c	Prenatal: assistant clinical officer	
V1053	m2d	Prenatal: nurse/midwife/PHNB	
V1054	m2e	Prenatal: assistant nurse	
V1055	m2f	Prenatal: MCH aide	
V1056	m2g	Prenatal: traditional birth attendant	
V1057	m2h	Prenatal: community health worker/field worker	
V1058	m2i	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V1059	m2j	NA - Prenatal: CS other person	
V1060	m2k	Prenatal: other	
V1061	m2l	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V1062	m2m	NA - Prenatal: CS other	
V1063	m2n	Prenatal: no one	
V1064	m3a	Assistance: doctor/AMO	
V1065	m3b	Assistance: clinical officer	
V1066	m3c	Assistance: assistant clinical officer	
V1067	m3d	Assistance: nurse/midwife	
V1068	m3e	Assistance: assistant nurse	
V1069	m3f	Assistance: MCH aide	
V1070	m3g	Assistance: traditional birth attendant	
V1071	m3h	Assistance: community health worker	
V1072	m3i	Assistance: relative/neighbor	
V1073	m3j	NA - Assistance: CS other person	
V1074	m3k	Assistance: other	
V1075	m3l	NA - Assistance: CS other	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1076	m3m	NA - Assistance: CS other	
V1077	m3n	Assistance: no one	
V1078	m4	Duration of breastfeeding	
V1079	m5	Months of breastfeeding	
V1080	m6	Duration of amenorrhea	
V1081	m7	Months of amenorrhea	
V1082	m8	Duration of abstinence	
V1083	m9	Months of abstinence	
V1084	m10	Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant	
V1085	m11	Desired time would have waited	
V1086	m13	Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)	
V1087	m13a	Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)	
V1088	m14	Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy	
V1089	m15	Place of delivery	
V1090	m17	Delivery by caesarean section	
V1091	m17a	NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section	
V1092	m18	Size of child at birth	
V1093	m19	Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)	
V1094	m19a	Weight at birth/recall	
V1095	m27	NA - Flag for breastfeeding	
V1096	m28	NA - Flag for amenorrhea	
V1097	m29	NA - Flag for abstinence	
V1098	m34	When child put to breast	
V1099	m35	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night	
V1100	m36	NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day	
V1101	m38	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V1102	m39a	Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday	
V1103	m39	Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday	
V1104	m42a	NA - During pregnancy: weighed	
V1105	m42b	NA - During pregnancy: height measured	
V1106	m42c	During pregnancy: blood pressure taken	
V1107	m42d	During pregnancy: urine sample taken	
V1108	m42e	During pregnancy: blood sample taken	
V1109	m42f	During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat	
V1110	m42g	During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat	
V1111	m42h	During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding	
V1112	m42i	During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding	
V1113	m42j	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V1114	m42k	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V1115	m42l	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V1116	m42m	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V1117	m42n	NA - During pregnancy: CS	
V1118	m43	NA - Told about pregnancy complications	
V1119	m44	NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications	
V1120	m45	During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1121	m46	Days tablets or syrup taken	
V1122	m47	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision	
V1123	m48	NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness	
V1124	m49a	During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria	
V1125	m49b	NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria	
V1126	m49c	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V1127	m49d	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V1128	m49e	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V1129	m49f	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V1130	m49g	NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria	
V1131	m49x	NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria	
V1132	m49z	NA - During pregnancy took: don't know	
V1133	m49y	NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria	
V1134	m54	NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery	
V1135	m55	Given child anything other than breast milk	
V1136	m57a	Antenatal care: respondent's home	
V1137	m57b	Antenatal care: other home	
V1138	m57c	Antenatal care: TBA premises	
V1139	m57d	NA - Antenatal care: CS home	
V1140	m57e	Antenatal care: government hospital	
V1141	m57f	Antenatal care: public regional referral hospital	
V1142	m57g	Antenatal care: public regional hospital	
V1143	m57h	Antenatal care: public district hospital	
V1144	m57i	Antenatal care: public health centre	
V1145	m57j	Antenatal care: public dispensary	
V1146	m57k	Antenatal care: public clinic	
V1147	m57l	Antenatal care: public community health worker	
V1148	m57m	Antenatal care: private hospital	
V1149	m57n	Antenatal care: private other hospital	
V1150	m57o	Antenatal care: private health centre	
V1151	m57p	Antenatal care: private dispensary	
V1152	m57q	Antenatal care: private clinic	
V1153	m57r	Antenatal care: other private medical sector	
V1154	m57na	Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital	
V1155	m57nb	Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary district hospital	
V1156	m57nc	Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary other hospital	
V1157	m57nd	Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary health centre	
V1158	m57ne	Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary dispensary	
V1159	m57s	Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary clinic	
V1160	m57t	Antenatal care: other religious/voluntary sector	
V1161	m57u	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V1162	m57v	NA - Antenatal care: CS other	
V1163	m57x	Antenatal care: other	
V1164	m60	Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy	
V1165	m61	Time spent at place of delivery	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1166	m62	Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge	
V1167	m63	How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took place	
V1168	m64	Who checked respondent's health before discharge	
V1169	m66	Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V1170	m67	How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home delivery	
V1171	m68	Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home	
V1172	m69	Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place	
V1173	m70	Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home	
V1174	m71	How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery) too	
V1175	m72	Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery	
V1176	m73	Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place	
V1177	m74	Child's health checked before discharge	
V1178	m75	How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place	
V1179	m76	Who checked child's health before discharge	
V1180	m77	Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth	
V1181	m77a	Time after birth baby was put on bare skin	
V1182	m78a	During first 2 days health provider: examine cord	
V1183	m78b	During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature	
V1184	m78c	During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions	
V1185	m78d	During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding	
V1186	m78e	During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding	
V1187	m78f	During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure	
V1188	m78g	During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding	
V1189	m78h	During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning	
V1190	m78i	NA - During first 2 days health provider: tell where to get help with breastfeed	
V1191	m78j	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have problems with urination	
V1192	m78k	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have pain	
V1193	m78l	NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if feel sad or depressed	
V1194	m78m	During first 2 days health provider: nutrition needs	
V1195	m78o	During first 2 days health provider: child vaccinations	
V1196	m78p	NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS	
V1197	m80	Pregnancy outcome for this section	
V1198	m81a	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital	
V1199	m81b	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public Regional referral hospital	
V1200	m81c	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public Regional hospital	
V1201	m81d	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public District hospital	
V1202	m81e	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public Health centre	
V1203	m81f	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public Dispensary	
V1204	m81g	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public Clinic	
V1205	m81h	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Other public sector	
V1206	m81i	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector	
V1207	m81j	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital	
V1208	m81k	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy	
V1209	m81l	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor	
V1210	m81m	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private Other hospital	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1211	m81n	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private Health centre	
V1212	m81o	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private Dispensary	
V1213	m81p	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private Clinic	
V1214	m81q	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other private sector	
V1215	m81r	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical	
V1216	m81na	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary Referral/specialised hosp	
V1217	m81nb	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary District hospital	
V1218	m81nc	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary Other hospital	
V1219	m81nd	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary Health centre	
V1220	m81ne	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary Dispensary	
V1221	m81s	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary: clinic	
V1222	m81t	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Other religious/voluntary sector	
V1223	m81u	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)	
V1224	m81v	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO/mass distribution campaign	
V1225	m81w	NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector	
V1226	m81x	Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other	
V1227	m82	NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program	
V1228	ml0	Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night	
V1229	ml1	Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy	
V1230	ml2	Source of antimalarial during pregnancy	
V1231	mnb1	NA - Time after birth child was bathed	
V1232	mnb3	NA - Device used to cut the cord	
V1233	mnb4	NA - Was the device new or had it been used before	
V1234	mnb5	NA - Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord	
V1235	mnb6	NA - Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off	
V1236	mnb7a	NA - What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine	
V1237	mnb7b	NA - What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian vi	
V1238	mnb7c	NA - What was applied to the cord: mustard oil	
V1239	mnb7d	NA - What was applied to the cord: ash	
V1240	mnb7e	NA - What was applied to the cord: animal dung	
V1241	mnb7f	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1242	mnb7g	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1243	mnb7h	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1244	mnb7i	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1245	mnb7j	NA - What was applied to the cord: CS	
V1246	mnb7x	NA - What was applied to the cord: other	
V1247	mnb7z	NA - What was applied to the cord: don't know	
V1248	mnb10	NA - Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time	
V1249	mnb11	NA - Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied	
V1250	mnb12	NA - Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord	
V1251	mh3a	NA - During antenatal care discussed: where to deliver baby	
V1252	mh3b	NA - During antenatal care discussed: if wanted a relative, friend, neighbor dur	
V1253	mh3c	NA - During antenatal care discussed: transportation to delivery place	
V1254	mh3d	NA - During antenatal care discussed: source of funds for delivery	
V1255	mh3e	NA - During antenatal care discussed: asking someone as blood donor if necessary	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1256	mh3f	NA - During antenatal care discussed: find healthcare provider to deliver child	
V1257	mh3g	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1258	mh3h	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1259	mh3i	NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS	
V1260	mh5	NA - Healthcare provider measure blood pressure before delivery	
V1261	mh6	NA - While in labor wanted to have someone by your side	
V1262	mh7	NA - While in labor the person you wanted by your side was with you	
V1263	mh8	NA - While in labor how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowed	
V1264	mh9	NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during labor	
V1265	mh10	NA - During delivery wanted to have someone by your side	
V1266	mh11	NA - During delivery the person you wanted by your side was with you	
V1267	mh12	NA - During delivery how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowe	
V1268	mh13	NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during delivery	
V1269	mh14	NA - Was an instrument used to help pull out the baby	
V1270	mh15	NA - While in labor or delivery did feel ignored/neglected by facility staff	
V1271	mh16	NA - While in labor or delivery did have privacy	
V1272	mh17a	At delivery place did healthcare providers: treated you with respect	
V1273	mh17b	At delivery place did healthcare providers: explained examinations/procedures	
V1274	mh17c	At delivery place did healthcare providers: took best care of you	
V1275	mh17d	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS	
V1276	mh17e	NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS	
V1277	mh18a	During stay at health facility: shared bed with other patient	
V1278	mh18b	During stay at health facility: rest/sleep on floor without mattress	
V1279	mh18c	NA - During stay at health facility: CS	
V1280	mh18d	NA - During stay at health facility: CS	
V1281	mh19	During stay at health facility were denied medical services for lack of money	
V1282	mh20	Were delayed or prevented to leave facility because of lack of payment	
V1283	mh21a	During stay staff at health facility: slap you	
V1284	mh21b	During stay staff at health facility: hit or punch you	
V1285	mh21c	During stay staff at health facility: physically threaten you	
V1286	mh21d	During stay staff at health facility: physically mistreat or harm you	
V1287	mh21e	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1288	mh21f	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1289	mh22a	During stay staff at health facility: shout at you	
V1290	mh22b	During stay staff at health facility: say or do something to humilliate you	
V1291	mh22c	During stay staff at health facility: verbally threaten	
V1292	mh22d	During stay staff at health facility: verbally mistreat you in any other way	
V1293	mh22e	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1294	mh22f	NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS	
V1295	mh23	Did health facility have toilet/latrine for patitents	
V1296	mh24	At any time wanted to use toilet/latrine but was not working	
V1297	mh25	NA - Where did baby stay in first two days after birth	

total: 258

Data file: REC42.dta

WOMAN
- Child 0-23 living with mother - feeding practices

Cases:	4154
variables:	61

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1298	hhid	Case Identification	
V1299	caseid	Filler	
V1300	v400	Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods	
V1301	v409	Gave child plain water	
V1302	v409a	NA - Gave child sugar water	
V1303	v410	Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks	
V1304	v410a	Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks	
V1305	v410as	Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened	
V1306	v411	Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1307	v411s	Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened	
V1308	v411a	Gave child baby formula	
V1309	v412	NA - Gave child fresh milk	
V1310	v412a	NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)	
V1311	v412b	NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel	
V1312	v412c	NA - Gave child soup/clear broth	
V1313	v413	Gave child other liquid	
V1314	v413s	Other liquid was sweetened	
V1315	v413a	Gave child yogurt as a drink	
V1316	v413as	Yogurt as a drink was sweetened	
V1317	v413b	Gave child soy milk	
V1318	v413bs	Soy milk was sweetened	
V1319	v413c	Gave child chocolate flavored drinks	
V1320	v413d	Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1321	v413e	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1322	v413f	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1323	v413g	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1324	v413h	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1325	v413i	NA - Gave child CS liquid	
V1326	v414a	Gave child any other vegetables	
V1327	v414b	Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	
V1328	v414c	NA - Gave child nuts, seeds	
V1329	v414d	Gave child any insects	
V1330	v414e	Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains	
V1331	v414f	Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers	
V1332	v414g	Gave child eggs	
V1333	v414h	Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1334	v414i	Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)	
V1335	v414j	Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1336	v414k	Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1337	v414l	Gave child any other fruits	
V1338	v414m	Gave child liver, heart, other organs	
V1339	v414n	Gave child fish or shellfish	
V1340	v414o	Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1341	v414p	Gave child hard/soft cheese	
V1342	v414q	NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1343	v414r	Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc	
V1344	v414s	Gave child other solid-semisolid food	
V1345	v414t	Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1346	v414u	Gave child red palm oil	
V1347	v414v	Gave child yogurt	
V1348	v414w	NA - Gave child [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]	
V1349	v414wa	Gave child kale, chard, Chinese cabbage	
V1350	v414wb	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1351	v414wc	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1352	v414wd	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1353	v414we	NA - Gave child CS foods	
V1354	v465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet	
V1355	v469e	Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk	
V1356	v469f	Times gave child infant formula	
V1357	v469x	Times gave child yogurt	
V1358	v486	Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child	

total: 61

Data file: REC43.dta

WOMAN
- Child's vaccinations

Cases:	6360
variables:	132

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1359	hhid	Case Identification	
V1360	caseid	Filler	
V1361	hidx	Index to birth history	
V1362	h1	Has health card	
V1363	h1a	Has health card and or other vaccination document	
V1364	h2	Received BCG	
V1365	h2d	BCG day	
V1366	h2m	BCG month	
V1367	h2y	BCG year	
V1368	h3	Received DPT 1	
V1369	h3d	DPT 1 day	
V1370	h3m	DPT 1 month	
V1371	h3y	DPT 1 year	
V1372	h4	Received POLIO 1	
V1373	h4d	POLIO 1 day	
V1374	h4m	POLIO 1 month	
V1375	h4y	POLIO 1 year	
V1376	h5	Received DPT 2	
V1377	h5d	DPT 2 day	
V1378	h5m	DPT 2 month	
V1379	h5y	DPT 2 year	
V1380	h6	Received POLIO 2	
V1381	h6d	POLIO 2 day	
V1382	h6m	POLIO 2 month	
V1383	h6y	POLIO 2 year	
V1384	h7	Received DPT 3	
V1385	h7d	DPT 3 day	
V1386	h7m	DPT 3 month	
V1387	h7y	DPT 3 year	
V1388	h8	Received POLIO 3	
V1389	h8d	POLIO 3 day	
V1390	h8m	POLIO 3 month	
V1391	h8y	POLIO 3 year	
V1392	h9	Received MEASLES 1	
V1393	h9d	MEASLES 1 day	
V1394	h9m	MEASLES 1 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1395	h9y	MEASLES 1 year	
V1396	h9a	Received MEASLES 2	
V1397	h9ad	MEASLES 2 day	
V1398	h9am	MEASLES 2 month	
V1399	h9ay	MEASLES 2 year	
V1400	h0	Received POLIO 0	
V1401	h0d	POLIO 0 day	
V1402	h0m	POLIO 0 month	
V1403	h0y	POLIO 0 year	
V1404	h10	Ever had vaccination	
V1405	h25d	Day of birth from vaccination card	
V1406	h25m	Month of birth from vaccination card	
V1407	h25y	Year of birth from vaccination card	
V1408	h26	Photograph of vaccination card available	
V1409	h33	Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)	
V1410	h33d	Vitamin A1 day	
V1411	h33m	Vitamin A1 month	
V1412	h33y	Vitamin A1 year	
V1413	h40	NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)	
V1414	h40d	NA - Vitamin A2 day	
V1415	h40m	NA - Vitamin A2 month	
V1416	h40y	NA - Vitamin A2 year	
V1417	h50	NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth	
V1418	h50d	NA - Hepatitis B at birth day	
V1419	h50m	NA - Hepatitis B at birth month	
V1420	h50y	NA - Hepatitis B at birth year	
V1421	h51	Received Pentavalent 1	
V1422	h51d	Pentavalent 1 day	
V1423	h51m	Pentavalent 1 month	
V1424	h51y	Pentavalent 1 year	
V1425	h52	Received Pentavalent 2	
V1426	h52d	Pentavalent 2 day	
V1427	h52m	Pentavalent 2 month	
V1428	h52y	Pentavalent 2 year	
V1429	h53	Received Pentavalent 3	
V1430	h53d	Pentavalent 3 day	
V1431	h53m	Pentavalent 3 month	
V1432	h53y	Pentavalent 3 year	
V1433	h54	Received Pneumococcal 1	
V1434	h54d	Pneumococcal 1 day	
V1435	h54m	Pneumococcal 1 month	
V1436	h54y	Pneumococcal 1 year	
V1437	h55	Received Pneumococcal 2	
V1438	h55d	Pneumococcal 2 day	
V1439	h55m	Pneumococcal 2 month	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1440	h55y	Pneumococcal 2 year	
V1441	h56	Received Pneumococcal 3	
V1442	h56d	Pneumococcal 3 day	
V1443	h56m	Pneumococcal 3 month	
V1444	h56y	Pneumococcal 3 year	
V1445	h57	Received Rotavirus 1	
V1446	h57d	Rotavirus 1 day	
V1447	h57m	Rotavirus 1 month	
V1448	h57y	Rotavirus 1 year	
V1449	h58	Received Rotavirus 2	
V1450	h58d	Rotavirus 2 day	
V1451	h58m	Rotavirus 2 month	
V1452	h58y	Rotavirus 2 year	
V1453	h59	NA - Received Rotavirus 3	
V1454	h59d	NA - Rotavirus 3 day	
V1455	h59m	NA - Rotavirus 3 month	
V1456	h59y	NA - Rotavirus 3 year	
V1457	h60	Received inactivated polio (IPV)	
V1458	h60d	Inactivated polio (IPV) day	
V1459	h60m	Inactivated polio (IPV) month	
V1460	h60y	Inactivated polio (IPV) year	
V1461	h61	Received Hepatitis B 1	
V1462	h61d	Hepatitis B 1 day	
V1463	h61m	Hepatitis B 1 month	
V1464	h61y	Hepatitis B 1 year	
V1465	h62	Received Hepatitis B 2	
V1466	h62d	Hepatitis B 2 day	
V1467	h62m	Hepatitis B 2 month	
V1468	h62y	Hepatitis B 2 year	
V1469	h63	Received Hepatitis B 3	
V1470	h63d	Hepatitis B 3 day	
V1471	h63m	Hepatitis B 3 month	
V1472	h63y	Hepatitis B 3 year	
V1473	h64	Received HiB 1	
V1474	h64d	HiB 1 day	
V1475	h64m	HiB 1 month	
V1476	h64y	HiB 1 year	
V1477	h65	Received HiB 2	
V1478	h65d	HiB 2 day	
V1479	h65m	HiB 2 month	
V1480	h65y	HiB 2 year	
V1481	h66	Received HiB 3	
V1482	h66d	HiB 3 day	
V1483	h66m	HiB 3 month	
V1484	h66y	HiB 3 year	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1485	h67	NA - Received Pentavalent 4	
V1486	h67d	NA - Pentavalent 4 day	
V1487	h67m	NA - Pentavalent 4 month	
V1488	h67y	NA - Pentavalent 4 year	
V1489	h68	NA - Hepatitis B at birth received within 24 of birth	
V1490	h69	Place where most vaccinations were received	

total: 132

Data file: REC4A.dta

WOMAN
- Child's health

Cases:	10394
variables:	138

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1491	hhid	Case Identification	
V1492	caseid	Filler	
V1493	hidxa	Index to birth history	
V1494	h11	Had diarrhea recently	
V1495	h11b	NA - Blood in the stools	
V1496	h12a	Diarrhea: government hospital	
V1497	h12b	Diarrhea: public regional referral hospital	
V1498	h12c	Diarrhea: public regional hospital	
V1499	h12d	Diarrhea: public district hospital	
V1500	h12e	Diarrhea: public health centre	
V1501	h12f	Diarrhea: public dispensary	
V1502	h12g	Diarrhea: public clinic	
V1503	h12h	Diarrhea: other public sector	
V1504	h12i	NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector	
V1505	h12j	Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic	
V1506	h12k	Diarrhea: private pharmacy	
V1507	h12l	NA - Diarrhea: private doctor	
V1508	h12m	Diarrhea: private other hospital	
V1509	h12n	Diarrhea: private health centre	
V1510	h12o	Diarrhea: private dispensary	
V1511	h12p	Diarrhea: private clinic	
V1512	h12q	Diarrhea: other private medical sector	
V1513	h12r	NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical	
V1514	h12na	Diarrhea: religious/voluntary hospital	
V1515	h12nb	Diarrhea: religious/voluntary district hospital	
V1516	h12nc	Diarrhea: religious/voluntary other hospital	
V1517	h12nd	Diarrhea: religious/voluntary health centre	
V1518	h12ne	Diarrhea: religious/voluntary dispensary	
V1519	h12s	Diarrhea: religious/voluntary clinic	
V1520	h12t	Diarrhea: other religious/voluntary sector	
V1521	h12u	Diarrhea: accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)	
V1522	h12v	Diarrhea: NGO/VCT center	
V1523	h12w	Diarrhea: shop/kiosk/market/traditional practitioner	
V1524	h12x	Diarrhea: Other	
V1525	h12y	Diarrhea: no treatment	
V1526	h12z	Diarrhea: medical treatment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1527	h13	Given oral rehydration	
V1528	h13b	NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid	
V1529	h14	Given recommended home solution	
V1530	h15	Given antibiotic pills or syrups	
V1531	h15a	Given antimotility	
V1532	h15b	Given antibiotic injection	
V1533	h15c	Given intravenous (IV)	
V1534	h15d	Given home remedy, herbal medicine	
V1535	h15e	NA - Given zinc	
V1536	h15f	Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)	
V1537	h15g	Given unknown pill or syrup	
V1538	h15h	Given non-antibiotic injection	
V1539	h15i	Given unknown injection	
V1540	h15j	NA - Given CS	
V1541	h15k	NA - Given CS	
V1542	h15l	NA - Given CS	
V1543	h15m	NA - Given CS	
V1544	h20	Given other treatment	
V1545	h21a	Given no treatment	
V1546	h21	Received any treatment	
V1547	h22	Had fever in last two weeks	
V1548	h31	Had cough in last two weeks	
V1549	h31b	Short, rapid breaths	
V1550	h31c	Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose	
V1551	h31d	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1552	h31e	NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1553	h32a	Fever/cough: public national/zonal/specialised hospital	
V1554	h32b	Fever/cough: public regional referral hospital	
V1555	h32c	Fever/cough: public regional hospital	
V1556	h32d	Fever/cough: public district hospital	
V1557	h32e	Fever/cough: public health centre	
V1558	h32f	Fever/cough: public dispensary	
V1559	h32g	Fever/cough: public clinic	
V1560	h32h	Fever/cough: other public sector	
V1561	h32i	NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector	
V1562	h32j	Fever/cough: specialised hospital	
V1563	h32k	Fever/cough: pharmacy	
V1564	h32l	NA - Fever/cough: private doctor	
V1565	h32m	Fever/cough: private other hospital	
V1566	h32n	Fever/cough: private health centre	
V1567	h32o	Fever/cough: private dispensary	
V1568	h32p	Fever/cough: private clinic	
V1569	h32q	Fever/cough: other private medical sector	
V1570	h32r	NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical	
V1571	h32na	Fever/cough: religious/voluntary hospital	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1572	h32nb	Fever/cough: religious/voluntary district hospital	
V1573	h32nc	Fever/cough: religious/voluntary other hospital	
V1574	h32nd	Fever/cough: religious/voluntary health centre	
V1575	h32ne	Fever/cough: religious/voluntary dispensary	
V1576	h32s	Fever/cough: religious/voluntary clinic	
V1577	h32t	Fever/cough: other religious/voluntary sector	
V1578	h32u	Fever/cough: accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)	
V1579	h32v	Fever/cough: NGO/VCT center	
V1580	h32w	Fever/cough: shop, kiosk, market, traditional practitioner	
V1581	h32x	Fever/cough: other	
V1582	h32y	Fever/cough: no treatment	
V1583	h32z	Fever/cough: medical treatment	
V1584	h34	Vitamin A in last 6 months	
V1585	h37a	SP/Fansidar taken for fever	
V1586	h37b	Chloroquine taken for fever	
V1587	h37c	Amodiaquine taken for fever	
V1588	h37d	Quinine taken for fever	
V1589	h37da	Quinine injection/IV taken for fever	
V1590	h37e	Combination with artemisinin taken for fever	
V1591	h37aa	Artesunate rectal taken for fever	
V1592	h37ab	Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever	
V1593	h37f	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1594	h37g	NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever	
V1595	h37h	Other antimalarial taken for fever	
V1596	h37i	Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever	
V1597	h37j	Antibiotic injection taken for fever	
V1598	h37k	Aspirin taken for fever	
V1599	h37l	Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever	
V1600	h37m	Ibuprofen taken for fever	
V1601	h37n	Amoxicillin taken for fever	
V1602	h37o	Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough	
V1603	h37p	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1604	h37q	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1605	h37r	NA - CS other for fever/cough	
V1606	h37x	Other taken for fever	
V1607	h37y	Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough	
V1608	h37z	Don't know if or what was taken for fever	
V1609	h38	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink	
V1610	h39	Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat	
V1611	h42	NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup	
V1612	h43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months	
V1613	h44a	Place first sought treatment for diarrhea	
V1614	h46a	Place first sought treatment for fever	
V1615	h46b	Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment	
V1616	h47	Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1617	h70a	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight	
V1618	h70b	Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height	
V1619	h70c	NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm	
V1620	h71	Was respondent told that child had malaria	
V1621	h80a	Last 12 months given: multiple micronutrient powder	
V1622	h80b	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food	
V1623	h80c	NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food	
V1624	h80d	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1625	h80e	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1626	h80f	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1627	h80g	NA - Last 12 months given: CS	
V1628	ml20a	Timing of start of combination with artemisinin	

total: 138

Data file: REC44.dta

WOMAN
- Child's Height and Weight

Cases:	5224
variables:	23

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1629	hhid	Case Identification	
V1630	caseid	Filler	
V1631	hwidx	Index to Birth History	
V1632	hw1	Child's age in months	
V1633	hw2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1634	hw3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1635	hw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1636	hw15	Height: lying or standing	
V1637	hw16	Day of birth of child	
V1638	hw17	Date measured (day)	
V1639	hw18	Date measured (month)	
V1640	hw19	Date measured (year)	
V1641	hw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1642	hw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1643	hw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1644	hw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1645	hw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1646	hw57	Anemia level	
V1647	hw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1648	hw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1649	hw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1650	hw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V1651	hw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 23

Data file: REC45.dta

WOMAN
- Woman's feeding practices and summary variables

Cases:	15254
variables:	132

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1652	hhid	Case Identification	
V1653	caseid	Filler	
V1654	v401	Last birth a caesarean section	
V1655	v404	Currently breastfeeding	
V1656	v405	Currently amenorrheic	
V1657	v406	Currently abstaining	
V1658	v407	NA - Number of times breastfed during night	
V1659	v408	NA - Number of times breastfed during day	
V1660	v415	Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night	
V1661	v416	NA - Heard of oral rehydration	
V1662	v417	Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster	
V1663	v418	Entries in immunization roster	
V1664	v418a	Entries in child health roster	
V1665	v419	Entries in height/weight roster	
V1666	v420	Measurer's code	
V1667	v421	Assistant measurer's code	
V1668	v426	When child put to breast	
V1669	v437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V1670	v438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V1671	v445	Body Mass Index	
V1672	v447	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V1673	v446a	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1674	v446d	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V1675	v447a	Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V1676	v452a	Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V1677	v452b	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V1678	v452c	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V1679	v453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1680	v454	Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V1681	v455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V1682	v456	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V1683	v457	Anemia level	
V1684	v458	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V1685	v459	Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)	
V1686	v460	Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair	
V1687	v461	Respondent slept under mosquito bed net	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1688	v462	NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal	
V1689	v463a	Smokes cigarettes	
V1690	v463b	Smokes pipe full of tobacco	
V1691	v463c	Chews tobacco	
V1692	v463d	Snuffs by nose	
V1693	v463e	Smokes kreteks	
V1694	v463f	Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos	
V1695	v463g	Smokes water pipe	
V1696	v463h	Snuff by mouth	
V1697	v463i	Chews betel quid with tobacco	
V1698	v463j	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1699	v463k	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1700	v463l	NA - Smokes/uses country specific	
V1701	v463x	Smokes/uses other	
V1702	v463z	Does not use cigarettes and tobacco	
V1703	v463aa	Frequency smokes cigarettes	
V1704	v463ab	Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco	
V1705	v464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V1706	v466	NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought	
V1707	v467a	NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go	
V1708	v467b	Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go	
V1709	v467c	Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment	
V1710	v467d	Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility	
V1711	v467e	NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport	
V1712	v467f	Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone	
V1713	v467g	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider	
V1714	v467h	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider	
V1715	v467i	NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available	
V1716	v467j	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1717	v467k	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1718	v467l	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1719	v467m	NA - Getting medical help for self: CS	
V1720	v468	Record for Last Birth	
V1721	v471a	NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk	
V1722	v471b	NA - Woman had tea or coffee	
V1723	v471c	Woman had any other liquid	
V1724	v471cs	Woman other liquid - sweetened	
V1725	v471d	Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks	
V1726	v471e	Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks	
V1727	v471f	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1728	v471g	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1729	v471h	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1730	v471i	NA - Woman had CS liquid	
V1731	v472a	Woman had other vegetables	
V1732	v472b	Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1733	v472c	Woman had nuts, seeds	
V1734	v472d	NA - Woman had any insects	
V1735	v472e	Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta	
V1736	v472f	Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers	
V1737	v472g	Woman had eggs	
V1738	v472h	Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)	
V1739	v472i	Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside)	
V1740	v472j	Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables	
V1741	v472k	Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits	
V1742	v472l	Woman had any other fruits	
V1743	v472m	NA - Woman had liver, heart, other organs	
V1744	v472n	Woman had fish or shellfish	
V1745	v472o	Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils	
V1746	v472p	Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products	
V1747	v472q	NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them	
V1748	v472r	Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc	
V1749	v472s	Woman had any other food	
V1750	v472t	Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles	
V1751	v472u	NA - Woman had red palm oil	
V1752	v472v	Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks	
V1753	v472w	NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]	
V1754	v472wa	Woman had pear, apple, watermelon	
V1755	v472wb	Woman had offal	
V1756	v472wc	Woman had kale, chard, Chinese cabbage	
V1757	v472wd	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1758	v472we	NA - Woman had CS foods	
V1759	v473a	NA - Read consent statement - HIV	
V1760	v473b	NA - Result of measurement - HIV	
V1761	v477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V1762	v478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V1763	v479	NA - Place of injection by health worker	
V1764	v480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V1765	v481	Covered by health insurance	
V1766	v481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V1767	v481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V1768	v481c	Health insurance type: social security	
V1769	v481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	
V1770	v481e	Health insurance type: don't know	
V1771	v481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1772	v481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1773	v481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V1774	v481x	Health insurance type: other	
V1775	v482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V1776	v482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V1777	v482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1778	v483a	Minutes to nearest healthcare facility	
V1779	v483b	Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility	
V1780	v484a	Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider	
V1781	v484b	Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider	
V1782	v485a	Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V1783	v485b	Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

total: 132

Data file: REC51.dta

WOMAN
- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases:	15254
variables:	44

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1784	hhid	Case Identification	
V1785	caseid	Filler	
V1786	v501	Current marital status	
V1787	v502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V1788	v503	Number of unions	
V1789	v504	Currently residing with husband/partner	
V1790	v505	Number of other wives	
V1791	v506	Respondent's rank among wives	
V1792	v507	Month of first cohabitation	
V1793	v508	Year of first cohabitation	
V1794	v509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V1795	v510	Completeness of date information in V509	
V1796	v511	Age at first cohabitation	
V1797	v507a	Month of current cohabitation	
V1798	v508a	Year of current cohabitation	
V1799	v509a	Date of current cohabitation (CMC)	
V1800	v510a	Completeness of date information in V509A	
V1801	v511a	Age at current cohabitation	
V1802	v512	Years since first cohabitation	
V1803	v513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V1804	v525	Age at first sex	
V1805	v527	Time since last sex	
V1806	v528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V1807	v529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V1808	v530	Flag for V529	
V1809	v531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V1810	v532	Flag for V531	
V1811	v535	Ever been married or in union	
V1812	v536	Recent sexual activity	
V1813	v537	Months of abstinence	
V1814	v538	NA - How previous marriage or union ended	
V1815	v539	NA - Person who received most of late husband's property	
V1816	v540	NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables	
V1817	v541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	
V1818	v542	Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union	
V1819	v543a	NA - Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1820	v543b	NA - Marriage certificate from civil authority	
V1821	v543c	NA - Other document from religious institution	
V1822	v543d	NA - Other document from civil authority	
V1823	v543e	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1824	v543f	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1825	v543g	NA - Marriage document: CS	
V1826	v543x	NA - Other marriage document:	
V1827	v544	Current marriage ever registered with civil authority	

total: 44

Data file: REC61.dta

WOMAN
- Fertility Preferences

Cases:	15254
variables:	32

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1828	hhid	Case Identification	
V1829	caseid	Filler	
V1830	v602	Fertility preference	
V1831	v603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V1832	v604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V1833	v605	Desire for more children	
V1834	v613	Ideal number of children	
V1835	v614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V1836	v616	Time for future birth	
V1837	v621	Husband's desire for children	
V1838	v623	Exposure	
V1839	v624	Unmet need	
V1840	v625	Exposure (definition 2)	
V1841	v626	Unmet need (definition 2)	
V1842	v625a	Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1843	v626a	Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)	
V1844	v627	Ideal number of boys	
V1845	v628	Ideal number of girls	
V1846	v629	Ideal number of either sex	
V1847	v631	NA - Problem if became pregnant	
V1848	v632	Decision maker for using contraception	
V1849	v632a	NA - Decision maker for not using contraception	
V1850	v633a	NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI	
V1851	v633b	Reason for not having sex: husband has other women	
V1852	v633c	NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth	
V1853	v633d	NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood	
V1854	v633e	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1855	v633f	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1856	v633g	NA - Reason for not having sex: CS	
V1857	v634	NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception	
V1858	v635	Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception	
V1859	v636	Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant	

total: 32

Data file: REC71.dta

WOMAN
- Partner's Characteristics

Cases:	15254
variables:	37

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1860	hhid	Case Identification	
V1861	caseid	Filler	
V1862	v701	Husband/partner's education level	
V1863	v702	Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)	
V1864	v704	Husband/partner's occupation	
V1865	v704a	Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months	
V1866	v705	Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)	
V1867	v714	Respondent currently working	
V1868	v714a	Respondent has a job, but currently absent	
V1869	v715	Husband/partner's total number of years of education	
V1870	v716	Respondent's occupation	
V1871	v717	Respondent's occupation (grouped)	
V1872	v719	Respondent works for family, others, self	
V1873	v721	NA - Respondent works at home or away	
V1874	v729	Husband/partner's educational attainment	
V1875	v730	Husband/partner's age	
V1876	v731	Respondent worked in last 12 months	
V1877	v732	Respondent employed all year/seasonal	
V1878	v739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V1879	v740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V1880	v741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V1881	v743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V1882	v743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V1883	v743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs	
V1884	v743d	Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V1885	v743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V1886	v743f	Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns	
V1887	v744a	Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband	
V1888	v744b	Beating justified if wife neglects the children	
V1889	v744c	Beating justified if wife argues with husband	
V1890	v744d	Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V1891	v744e	Beating justified if wife burns the food	
V1892	v745a	Owns a house alone or jointly	
V1893	v745b	Owns land alone or jointly	
V1894	v745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V1895	v745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1896	v746	Respondent earns more than husband/partner	

total: 37

Data file: REC75.dta

WOMAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases:	15254
variables:	110

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1897	hhid	Case Identification	
V1898	caseid	Filler	
V1899	v750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V1900	v751	NA - Ever heard of AIDS	
V1901	v754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V1902	v754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V1903	v754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V1904	v754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V1905	v754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V1906	v756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V1907	v761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V1908	v761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V1909	v761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V1910	v762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V1911	v762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V1912	v763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V1913	v763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V1914	v763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V1915	v763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1916	v763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1917	v763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1918	v763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V1919	v766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V1920	v766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V1921	v767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V1922	v767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V1923	v767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V1924	v768a	NA - Length of time knows last partner	
V1925	v768b	NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)	
V1926	v768c	NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)	
V1927	v770	NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V1928	v770a	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V1929	v770b	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1930	v770c	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1931	v770d	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1932	v770e	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1933	v770f	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1934	v770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1935	v770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1936	v770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1937	v770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V1938	v770k	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1939	v770l	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1940	v770m	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1941	v770n	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1942	v770o	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1943	v770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1944	v770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1945	v770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1946	v770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V1947	v770t	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1948	v770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1949	v770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1950	v770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V1951	v770x	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V1952	v774a	NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V1953	v774b	NA - HIV transmitted during delivery	
V1954	v774c	NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V1955	v775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V1956	v777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V1957	v777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V1958	v778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V1959	v779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V1960	v780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V1961	v781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V1962	v783	NA - Know a place to get HIV test	
V1963	v784a	NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V1964	v784b	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1965	v784c	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1966	v784d	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1967	v784e	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1968	v784f	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1969	v784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1970	v784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1971	v784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1972	v784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V1973	v784k	NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V1974	v784l	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1975	v784m	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1976	v784n	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1977	v784o	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V1978	v784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1979	v784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1980	v784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1981	v784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V1982	v784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1983	v784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1984	v784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V1985	v784x	NA - Place for HIV test: other	
V1986	v785	Heard about other STIs	
V1987	v791a	NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other	
V1988	v792	Used a method at last sexual intercourse	
V1989	v792a	Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization	
V1990	v792b	Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization	
V1991	v792c	Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD	
V1992	v792d	Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables	
V1993	v792e	Method used last sexual intercourse: implants	
V1994	v792f	Method used last sexual intercourse: pill	
V1995	v792g	Method used last sexual intercourse: condom	
V1996	v792h	Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom	
V1997	v792i	Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception	
V1998	v792j	Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method	
V1999	v792k	Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea	
V2000	v792l	Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm	
V2001	v792m	Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal	
V2002	v792n	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V2003	v792o	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V2004	v792p	NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS	
V2005	v792x	Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern	
V2006	v792y	Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional	

total: 110

Data file: REC80.dta

WOMAN
- HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases:	15254
variables:	75

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2007	hhid	Case Identification	
V2008	caseid	Filler	
V2009	v820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V2010	v821a	NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V2011	v821b	NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V2012	v821c	NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older	
V2013	v822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V2014	v823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V2015	v824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V2016	v825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V2017	v826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V2018	v826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V2019	v827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V2020	v828	Received result from last HIV test	
V2021	v829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V2022	v830	NA - Age of first sex partner	
V2023	v831	NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older	
V2024	v832b	NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2025	v832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2026	v833a	NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2027	v833b	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2028	v833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2029	v834a	NA - Age of most recent partner	
V2030	v834b	NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V2031	v834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V2032	v835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V2033	v835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2034	v835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2035	v836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V2036	v837	Heard of ARVs to treat HIV	
V2037	v838a	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child	
V2038	v838b	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV	
V2039	v838c	NA - During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV	
V2040	v839	NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V2041	v839a	NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was bor	
V2042	v840	Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2043	v840a	Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born	
V2044	v841	Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit	
V2045	v841a	Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born	
V2046	v842	Place were HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit	
V2047	v843	Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test	
V2048	v850a	Respondent can refuse sex	
V2049	v850b	Respondent can ask partner to use a condom	
V2050	v852a	NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V2051	v852b	NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2052	v852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2053	v853a	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V2054	v853b	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V2055	v853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V2056	v855	NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care	
V2057	v856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V2058	v857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V2059	v857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi	
V2060	v857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V2061	v857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V2062	v858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	
V2063	v859	Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV	
V2064	v860m	Month of most recent HIV test	
V2065	v860y	Year of most recent HIV test	
V2066	v860c	Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)	
V2067	v861	Result of HIV test	
V2068	v862m	Month received first HIV test positive	
V2069	v862y	Year received first HIV test positive	
V2070	v862c	Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)	
V2071	v863	Currently taking ARVs	
V2072	v864	Number of HIV tests	
V2073	v865	Disclosed HIV status to others	
V2074	v866	Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status	
V2075	v867a	Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly	
V2076	v867b	Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status	
V2077	v867c	Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten	
V2078	v867d	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly	
V2079	v867e	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused	
V2080	v867f	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	
V2081	v867g	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	

total: 75

Data file: REC81.dta

WOMAN
- Characteristics of Interview

Cases:	15254
variables:	15

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2082	hhid	Case Identification	
V2083	caseid	Filler	
V2084	v801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2085	v802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2086	v803	Length of interview in minutes	
V2087	v804	Number of visits	
V2088	v805	Interviewer identification	
V2089	v806	NA - Keyer identification	
V2090	v811	Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V2091	v812	Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V2092	v813	Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V2093	v814	Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions	
V2094	v815a	Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section	
V2095	v815b	Presence of male adults during sexual activity section	
V2096	v815c	Presence of female adults during sexual activity section	

total: 15

Data file: REC82.dta

WOMAN
- Calendar

Cases:	30508
variables:	4

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2097	hhid	Case Identification	
V2098	caseid	Filler	
V2099	vcol	Calendar column number	
V2100	vcal	Calendar	

total: 4

Data file: REC83.dta

WOMAN
- Maternal Mortality

Cases:	82467
variables:	19

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2101	hhid	Case Identification	
V2102	caseid	Filler	
V2103	mmidx	Index to Maternal Mortality	
V2104	mm1	Sex of sibling	
V2105	mm2	Survival status of sibling	
V2106	mm3	Sibling's current age	
V2107	mm4	Sibling's date of birth (CMC)	
V2108	mm5	NA - Sibling's marital status	
V2109	mm6	Years since sibling died	
V2110	mm7	Sibling's age at death	
V2111	mm8	Date of death of sibling (CMC)	
V2112	mm9	Sibling's death and pregnancy	
V2113	mm10	NA - Death and a pregnancy are related	
V2114	mm11	NA - Cause of death sibling	
V2115	mm12	Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death	
V2116	mm13	NA - Place of sibling's death	
V2117	mm14	NA - Number of sibling's children	
V2118	mm15	NA - Sibling's year of death	
V2119	mm16	Sibling's death due to violence or accident	

total: 19

Data file: REC84.dta

WOMAN
- Maternal Mortality (suite)

Cases:	15254
variables:	6

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2120	hhid	Case Identification	
V2121	caseid	Filler	
V2122	mmc1	Number of siblings of respondent	
V2123	mmc2	Number of siblings born before respondent's birth	
V2124	mmc3	NA - Sister's reporting	
V2125	mmc5	Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire)	

total: 6

Data file: RECDV.dta

WOMAN
- Domestic Violence

Cases:	5563
variables:	197

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2126	hhid	Case Identification	
V2127	caseid	Filler	
V2128	d005	Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)	
V2129	d100	Ever had an intimate relationship with a man	
V2130	d101a	Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men	
V2131	d101b	Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness	
V2132	d101c	Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends	
V2133	d101d	Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family	
V2134	d101e	Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is	
V2135	d101f	NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money	
V2136	d101g	NA - CS control issue	
V2137	d101h	NA - CS control issue	
V2138	d101i	NA - CS control issue	
V2139	d101j	NA - CS control issue	
V2140	d102	Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)	
V2141	d103a	Ever been humiliated by husband/partner	
V2142	d103b	Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner	
V2143	d103c	Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner	
V2144	d103d	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V2145	d103e	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V2146	d103f	NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner	
V2147	d104	Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)	
V2148	d105a	Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner	
V2149	d105b	Ever been slapped by husband/partner	
V2150	d105c	Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner	
V2151	d105d	Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner	
V2152	d105e	Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner	
V2153	d105f	Ever been attacked with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner	
V2154	d105g	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V2155	d105h	Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner	
V2156	d105i	Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner	
V2157	d105j	Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner	
V2158	d105k	Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to	
V2159	d105l	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V2160	d105m	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	
V2161	d105n	NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2162	d106	Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner	
V2163	d107	Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner	
V2164	d108	Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner	
V2165	d109	NA - Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage	
V2166	d109a	Age when first forced to have sexual acts by husband or partner	
V2167	d110a	Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions	
V2168	d110b	Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner	
V2169	d110c	NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions	
V2170	d110d	Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h	
V2171	d110e	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V2172	d110f	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V2173	d110g	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V2174	d110h	NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions	
V2175	d111	Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)	
V2176	d112	Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her	
V2177	d112a	Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months	
V2178	d113	Husband/partner drinks alcohol	
V2179	d114	Frequency of husband/partner being drunk	
V2180	d115b	Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2181	d115c	Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2182	d115d	Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2183	d115e	NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2184	d115f	Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2185	d115g	Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2186	d115h	NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2187	d115i	NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2188	d115j	NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2189	d115k	Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2190	d115l	Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2191	d115m	NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2192	d115n	NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2193	d115o	Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2194	d115p	Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2195	d115q	Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2196	d115r	NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2197	d115s	NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2198	d115t	NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2199	d115u	NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2200	d115v	Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2201	d115w	Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2202	d115x	Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2203	d115y	No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent	
V2204	d115xa	NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2205	d115xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2206	d115xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2207	d115xd	Schoolmate/classmate: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2208	d115xe	Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2209	d115xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2210	d115xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2211	d115xh	NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2212	d115xi	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2213	d115xj	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2214	d115xk	NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent	
V2215	d116	NA - Person who hurt respondent most often	
V2216	d117a	Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner	
V2217	d118a	Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2218	d118b	Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2219	d118c	Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2220	d118d	Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2221	d118e	NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2222	d118f	Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2223	d118g	Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2224	d118h	NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2225	d118i	NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2226	d118j	Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2227	d118k	Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2228	d118l	Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2229	d118m	NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2230	d118n	NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2231	d118o	Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2232	d118p	Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2233	d118q	Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2234	d118r	NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2235	d118s	NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2236	d118t	NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2237	d118u	NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2238	d118v	Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2239	d118w	Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2240	d118x	Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2241	d118y	Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy	
V2242	d118xa	NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2243	d118xb	NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2244	d118xc	NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2245	d118xd	Schoolmate/classmate: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2246	d118xe	Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2247	d118xf	NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2248	d118xg	NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2249	d118xh	NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2250	d118xi	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2251	d118xj	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2252	d118xk	NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy	
V2253	d119a	NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2254	d119b	NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2255	d119c	NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2256	d119d	NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2257	d119e	NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2258	d119f	NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2259	d119g	NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2260	d119h	Own family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2261	d119i	Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2262	d119j	Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2263	d119k	Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2264	d119l	NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2265	d119m	NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2266	d119n	NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2267	d119o	NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2268	d119p	NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2269	d119q	NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2270	d119r	NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2271	d119s	NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2272	d119t	NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2273	d119u	Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2274	d119v	NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2275	d119w	NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2276	d119x	Other: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2277	d119y	Respondent did not seek help from anyone	
V2278	d119xa	NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2279	d119xb	Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2280	d119xc	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2281	d119xd	Friend: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2282	d119xe	Police: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2283	d119xf	Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2284	d119xg	Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2285	d119xh	Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2286	d119xi	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2287	d119xj	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2288	d119xk	NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help	
V2289	d120	NA - Main reason never sought help	
V2290	d121	Respondent's father ever beat her mother	
V2291	d122a	Interview interrupted: husband's presence	
V2292	d122b	Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence	
V2293	d122c	Interview interrupted: adult female's presence	
V2294	d123	NA - First sex was wanted or forced	
V2295	d124	Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months	
V2296	d125	Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2297	d126	Age at first forced sexual act	
V2298	d127	NA - Person who forced respondent into first sexual act	
V2299	d127a	Father/step-father: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2300	d127b	Brother/step-brother: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2301	d127c	Other relative: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2302	d127d	Current boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2303	d127e	Former boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2304	d127f	In-law: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2305	d127g	Own friend/acquaintance: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2306	d127h	Family friend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2307	d127i	Teacher: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2308	d127j	Schoolmate/classmate: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2309	d127k	Employer/someone at work: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2310	d127l	Police/soldier: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2311	d127m	Priest/religious leader: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2312	d127n	Stranger: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2313	d127o	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2314	d127p	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2315	d127q	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2316	d127r	NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2317	d127x	Other: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts	
V2318	d128	Ever told anyone else about violence	
V2319	d129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never	
V2320	d130a	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent	
V2321	d130b	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts	
V2322	d130c	Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad	

total: 197

Data file: RECG1.dta

WOMAN
- Female Genital Cutting

Cases:	7681
variables:	26

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2323	hhid	Case Identification	
V2324	caseid	Filler	
V2325	g100	Ever heard of female circumcision	
V2326	g101	Ever heard of genital cutting (probed)	
V2327	g102	Respondent circumcised	
V2328	g103	Flesh removed from genital area	
V2329	g104	Genital area just nicked without removing any flesh	
V2330	g105	NA - Genital area sewn closed	
V2331	g106	Age at circumcision (in years)	
V2332	g107	Person who performed circumcision	
V2333	g108	Number of daughters circumcised	
V2334	g117a	NA - Cleanliness/hygiene: Female circumcision benefit	
V2335	g117b	NA - Social acceptance: Female circumcision benefit	
V2336	g117c	NA - Better marriage prospects: Female circumcision benefit	
V2337	g117d	NA - Virginity/prevent premarital sex: Female circumcision benefit	
V2338	g117e	NA - Greater sexual pleasure for men: Female circumcision benefit	
V2339	g117f	NA - Religious approval: Female circumcision benefit	
V2340	g117g	NA - CS: Female circumcision benefit	
V2341	g117h	NA - CS: Female circumcision benefit	
V2342	g117i	NA - CS: Female circumcision benefit	
V2343	g117j	NA - CS: Female circumcision benefit	
V2344	g117x	NA - Other: Female circumcision benefit	
V2345	g117y	NA - No benefit from female circumcision	
V2346	g118	Female circumcision required by religion	
V2347	g119	Female circumcision: continue or be stopped	
V2348	s1406	Genital area narrowed	

total: 26

Data file: RECG2.dta

WOMAN
- Female Genital Cutting - roster for daughters

Cases:	5573
variables:	7

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2349	hhid	Case Identification	
V2350	caseid	Filler	
V2351	gidx	Daughter's index to birth history	
V2352	g121	Is daughter circumcised	
V2353	g122	Daughter's age at circumcision	
V2354	g123	Was daughter genital area sewn closed	
V2355	g124	Who performed daughter's circumcision	

total: 7

Data file: RECECD.dta

WOMAN
- Early childhood development

Cases:	4936
variables:	24

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2356	hhid	Case Identification	
V2357	caseid	Filler	
V2358	idxecd	Index to Birth History	
V2359	idxecdp	Index to Pregnancy History	
V2360	ecd21	Can walk on an even surface	
V2361	ecd22	Can jump with both feet leaving the ground	
V2362	ecd23	Can dress: put on pants and a shirt, without help	
V2363	ecd24	Can fasten and unfasten buttons without help	
V2364	ecd25	Can say 10 or more words, like mama or ball	
V2365	ecd26	Can speak using sentences of 3 or more words that go together	
V2366	ecd27	Can speak using sentences of 5 or more words that go together	
V2367	ecd28	Can correctly use any of the words: 'I', 'you', 'she', or 'he'	
V2368	ecd29	Can consistently name an object well known, if shown	
V2369	ecd30	Can recognize at least 5 letters of the alphabet	
V2370	ecd31	Can child write (his/her) name	
V2371	ecd32	Can recognize all numbers from 1 to 5	
V2372	ecd33	If asked to give you 3 objects, does child give the correct amount	
V2373	ecd34	Can child count 10 objects without mistakes	
V2374	ecd35	Can color or play with building blocks without asking for help or giving up	
V2375	ecd36	Does child ask about familiar people other than parents when not there	
V2376	ecd37	Does child offer to help someone who seems to need help	
V2377	ecd38	Does child get along well with other children	
V2378	ecd39	How often does child seem to be very sad or depressed	
V2379	ecd40	Compared with other children, how much does child kick, bite, or hit other child	

total: 24

Data file: RECSBC.dta

WOMAN
- Social behavior change communication - Malaria

Cases:	7681
variables:	43

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2380	hhid	Case Identification	
V2381	caseid	Filler	
V2382	ml501	Last six months heard/seen malaria messages	
V2383	ml501a	Malaria messages were heard/seen: radio	
V2384	ml501b	Malaria messages were heard/seen: television	
V2385	ml501c	Malaria messages were heard/seen: poster/billboard	
V2386	ml501d	Malaria messages were heard/seen: newspaper/magazine	
V2387	ml501e	Malaria messages were heard/seen: leaflet/brochure	
V2388	ml501f	Malaria messages were heard/seen: healthcare provider	
V2389	ml501g	Malaria messages were heard/seen: community health worker	
V2390	ml501h	Malaria messages were heard/seen: social media	
V2391	ml501i	NA - Malaria messages were heard/seen: CS	
V2392	ml501j	NA - Malaria messages were heard/seen: CS	
V2393	ml501k	NA - Malaria messages were heard/seen: CS	
V2394	ml501x	Malaria messages were heard/seen: other	
V2395	ml501z	Malaria messages were heard/seen: don't remember	
V2396	ml503	Are there ways to avoid getting malaria	
V2397	ml503a	Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under a mosquito net	
V2398	ml503b	Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito net	
V2399	ml503c	Malaria can be prevented by: use mosquito repellent	
V2400	ml503d	Malaria can be prevented by: take preventive medications	
V2401	ml503e	Malaria can be prevented by: spray house with insecticide	
V2402	ml503f	Malaria can be prevented by: fill in stagnant waters	
V2403	ml503g	Malaria can be prevented by: keep surroundings clean	
V2404	ml503h	Malaria can be prevented by: put mosquito screen on windows	
V2405	ml503i	Malaria can be prevented by: put mosquito screen on doors	
V2406	ml503j	Malaria can be prevented by: cut the grass	
V2407	ml503k	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS	
V2408	ml503l	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS	
V2409	ml503m	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS	
V2410	ml503n	NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS	
V2411	ml503x	Malaria can be prevented by: other	
V2412	ml503z	Malaria can be prevented by: don't know	
V2413	ml505	Agree/disagree with: people in community get malaria in rainy season	
V2414	ml506	Agree/disagree with: when child has fever worry it is malaria	
V2415	ml507	Agree/disagree with: getting malaria not a problem as can be treated	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2416	ml508	Agree/disagree with: only weak children can die from malaria	
V2417	ml509	Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are lots of mosquitoes	
V2418	ml510	Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are few mosquitoes	
V2419	ml511	Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net when is too warm	
V2420	ml512	Agree/disagree with: if child has fever good to give medicine available at home	
V2421	ml513	Agree/disagree with: people take children to health provider same day develop fe	
V2422	ml514	Agree/disagree with: people who have nets usually sleep under every night	

total: 43

Data file: REC91.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific variables

Cases:	15254
variables:	102

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2423	hhid	Case Identification	
V2424	caseid	Filler	
V2425	szone	Zone	
V2426	sreg2	Mainland/Zanzibar	
V2427	s101h	Time for first measurement (hour)	
V2428	s101m	Time for first measurement (minutes)	
V2429	s101a	Blood pressure consent	
V2430	s101ba	In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: eaten	
V2431	s101bb	In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: coffee/tea	
V2432	s101bc	In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: smoked tobacco	
V2433	s101bd	In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: exercised	
V2434	s101c	Arm circumference	
V2435	s101d	Blood pressure monitor model	
V2436	s101es	First blood pressure: systolic	
V2437	s101ed	First blood pressure: diastolic	
V2438	s106	Highest educational level attained	
V2439	s109	Educational attainment	
V2440	s115a	Successfully completed grade	
V2441	s125a	Back account shared with someone else	
V2442	s125b	Who the bank account is shared with	
V2443	s636en	Times gave child yogurt drinks	
V2444	s656h	Time for second measurement (hour)	
V2445	s656m	Time for second measurement (minutes)	
V2446	s657	Second BP reading consent	
V2447	s658s	Second blood pressure: systolic	
V2448	s658d	Second blood pressure: diastolic	
V2449	s701	Husband's highest educational level attained	
V2450	s705	Has a marriage certificate for last marriage	
V2451	s722a	Willingly wanted to have first sex	
V2452	s1103a	Heard about breast cancer	
V2453	s1115a	Health insurance type: NHIF	
V2454	s1115b	Health insurance type: NSSF (SHIB-Social Health Insurance Benefit)	
V2455	s1115c	Health insurance type: AAR	
V2456	s1115d	Health insurance type: Strategy	
V2457	s1115e	Health insurance type: Jubilee	
V2458	s1115f	Health insurance type: CHF Improved	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2459	s1115g	Health insurance type: Tika (Tiba kwa Kadi)	
V2460	s1115h	Health insurance type: Other employed based	
V2461	s1115i	Health insurance type: other community based	
V2462	s1115j	Health insurance type: privately purchased (eg. Phoenix)	
V2463	s1115k	Health insurance type: Other	
V2464	s1115z	Health insurance type: Don't know	
V2465	s1116	Heard about TB through radio, TV, friends, relatives, magazines, posters	
V2466	s1117	Knows TB spread from one person to another through air	
V2467	s1118a	Five main signs of TB: coughing	
V2468	s1118b	Five main signs of TB: coughing blood spot	
V2469	s1118c	Five main signs of TB: reduce weight	
V2470	s1118d	Five main signs of TB: fever	
V2471	s1118e	Five main signs of TB: sweating at night	
V2472	s1118x	Five main signs of TB: other	
V2473	s1118z	Five main signs of TB: don't know	
V2474	s1119	Knows TB can be treated	
V2475	s1120	Would disclose family member's TB status to help	
V2476	s1121a	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: HIV/AIDS	
V2477	s1121b	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: cancer	
V2478	s1121c	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: diabetes	
V2479	s1121d	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: malnutrition	
V2480	s1121x	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: other	
V2481	s1121z	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: don't know	
V2482	s1122	Where to go to first seek treatment	
V2483	s1123	Heard on TV/radio about meds that don't cure TB	
V2484	s1124	Ever had blood pressure measured	
V2485	s1125	Ever told that they have high blood pressure	
V2486	s1126	In last 12 months told they have high blood pressure	
V2487	s1127	Ever prescribed medication to control blood pressure	
V2488	s1128	Currently taking medication to control blood pressure	
V2489	s1130h	Time for third measurement (hour)	
V2490	s1130m	Time for third measurement (minutes)	
V2491	s1131	Third BP reading consent	
V2492	s1132s	Third blood pressure: systolic	
V2493	s1132d	Third blood pressure: diastolic	
V2494	s1210s	Final BP systolic	
V2495	s1210d	Final BP diastolic	
V2496	s1211	Blood pressure range	
V2497	s1213	Respondent received BP reporting form	
V2498	s1300	Most serious health problem in respondent's community	
V2499	s1301b	Heard malaria message	
V2500	s1304a	Can obtain ACTs at nearest health facility or pharmacy	
V2501	s1304b	Visited by healthcare worker who talked about malaria	
V2502	s1312a	Agree/disagree: can easily protect self and children from malaria	
V2503	s1312b	Agree/disagree: important to sleep under a net every night	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2504	s1312c	Agree/disagree: pregnant women are at risk for malaria	
V2505	s1312d	Agree/disagree: can easily get treatment for child with malaria	
V2506	s1312e	Agree/disagree: to ensure malaria, need to test	
V2507	s1312f	Agree/disagree: important to take entire course of malaria treatment	
V2508	mnv420	Measurer's code	
V2509	mnv421	Assistant measurer's code	
V2510	mnv437	Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V2511	mnv438	Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V2512	mnv445	Body Mass Index	
V2513	mnv447	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V2514	mnv446a	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V2515	mnv446d	BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)	
V2516	mnv447a	Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)	
V2517	mnv452a	Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)	
V2518	mnv452b	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V2519	mnv452c	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V2520	mnv453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V2521	mnv454	Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)	
V2522	mnv455	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V2523	mnv456	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V2524	mnv457	Anemia level	

total: 102

Data file: REC94.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific Maternity variables

Cases:	7281
variables:	12

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2525	hhid	Case Identification	
V2526	caseid	Filler	
V2527	idx94	Index to Birth History	
V2528	idx94p	Index to Pregnancy History	
V2529	s417aa	Husband did the following: stop encouraging ANC	
V2530	s417ab	Husband did the following: encourage ANC	
V2531	s417ac	Husband did the following: no interest in her receiving ANC	
V2532	s417ad	Husband did the following: accompanying to ANC	
V2533	s434a	Companion at delivery	
V2534	s436a	Given birth notification form	
V2535	s436b	Given birth notification in other place	
V2536	s440	Time after birth baby put on bare skin	

total: 12

Data file: REC95.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific Health and Vaccination variables

Cases:	6360
variables:	4

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2537	hhid	Case Identification	
V2538	caseid	Filler	
V2539	idx95	Index to Birth History	
V2540	s516	Received BCG within 24 of birth	

total: 4

Data file: REC96.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific child health

Cases:	10394
variables:	31

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2541	hhid	Case Identification	
V2542	caseid	Filler	
V2543	idx96	Index to Birth History	
V2544	s631aa	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public National/zonal/specialised	
V2545	s631ab	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public Regional referral hospital	
V2546	s631ac	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public Regional hospital	
V2547	s631ad	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public District hospital	
V2548	s631ae	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public Health centre	
V2549	s631af	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public Dispensary	
V2550	s631ag	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public Clinic	
V2551	s631ah	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other public sector	
V2552	s631ai	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: Referral/spe	
V2553	s631aj	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: District hos	
V2554	s631ak	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: Other hospit	
V2555	s631al	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: Health centr	
V2556	s631am	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: Dispensary	
V2557	s631an	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: Clinic	
V2558	s631ao	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other religious/voluntary sector	
V2559	s631ap	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Private: Specialised hospital	
V2560	s631aq	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Private: Other hospital	
V2561	s631ar	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Private: Health centre	
V2562	s631as	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Private: Dispensary	
V2563	s631at	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Private: Clinic	
V2564	s631au	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other private medical sector	
V2565	s631av	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other: Pharmacy	
V2566	s631aw	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other: Accredited drug dispensing	
V2567	s631ax	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other: NGO/VCT center	
V2568	s631ay	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other: Shop/kiosk/market/traditio	
V2569	s631az	Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other	
V2570	s633b	How long after short breath started Amoxicillin	
V2571	s633c	Who makes decisions about child's healthcare	

total: 31

Data file: REC97.dta

WOMAN
- Country specific Height and weight variables

Cases:	2104
variables:	23

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2572	hhid	Case Identification	
V2573	caseid	Filler	
V2574	mnhwidx	Index to Birth History	
V2575	mnhw1	Child's age in months	
V2576	mnhw2	Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)	
V2577	mnhw3	Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)	
V2578	mnhw13	Result of measurement - height/weight	
V2579	mnhw15	Height: lying or standing	
V2580	mnhw16	Day of birth of child	
V2581	mnhw17	Date measured (day)	
V2582	mnhw18	Date measured (month)	
V2583	mnhw19	Date measured (year)	
V2584	mnhw51	Line number of parent/caretaker	
V2585	mnhw52	Read consent statement - hemoglobin	
V2586	mnhw53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V2587	mnhw55	Result of measurement - hemoglobin	
V2588	mnhw56	Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)	
V2589	mnhw57	Anemia level	
V2590	mnhw58	NA - Agrees to referral - anemia	
V2591	mnhw70	Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V2592	mnhw71	Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)	
V2593	mnhw72	Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)	
V2594	mnhw73	BMI standard deviation (new WHO)	

total: 23

Data file: MREC01.dta

MAN
- Respondent's basic data

Cases:	4736
variables:	45

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2595	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2596	mv000	Country code and phase	
V2597	mv001	Cluster number	
V2598	mv002	Household number	
V2599	mv003	Respondent's line number	
V2600	mv004	Ultimate area unit	
V2601	mv005	Men's sample weight (6 decimals)	
V2602	mv006	Month of interview	
V2603	mv007	Year of interview	
V2604	mv008	Date of interview (CMC)	
V2605	mv008a	Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)	
V2606	mv009	Month of birth	
V2607	mv010	Year of birth	
V2608	mv011	Date of birth (CMC)	
V2609	mv012	Current age	
V2610	mv013	Age in 5-year groups	
V2611	mv014	Completeness of age information	
V2612	mv015	Result of interview	
V2613	mv016	Day of interview	
V2614	mv021	Primary sampling unit	
V2615	mv022	Sample stratum number	
V2616	mv023	Sample domain	
V2617	mv024	Region	
V2618	mv025	Type of place of residence	
V2619	mv026	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2620	mv027	Number of visits	
V2621	mv028	Interviewer identification	
V2622	mv029	NA - Keyer identification	
V2623	mv030	Field supervisor	
V2624	mv031	NA - Field editor	
V2625	mv032	NA - Office editor	
V2626	mv035	Number of wives/partners	
V2627	mv045a	Language of questionnaire	
V2628	mv045b	Language of interview	
V2629	mv045c	Native language of respondent	
V2630	mv046	Translator used	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2631	mv047	Team number	
V2632	mv048	Team supervisor	
V2633	mv801	Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2634	mv802	Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)	
V2635	mv803	Length of interview in minutes	
V2636	mrec01_group	Wives/partner list	
V2637	mv034	Line number of wife/partner	
V2638	mv034a	NA - Wife or partner	
V2639	mv034b	Age of wife/partner	

total: 45

Data file: MREC11.dta

MAN
- Respondent's basic data (continued)

Cases:	5763
variables:	44

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2640	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2641	mv101	Region	
V2642	mv102	Type of place of residence	
V2643	mv103	NA - Childhood place of residence	
V2644	mv104	Years lived in place of residence	
V2645	mv105	Type of place of previous residence	
V2646	mv105a	Region of previous residence	
V2647	mv106	Educational level	
V2648	mv107	Highest year of education (at level in MV106)	
V2649	mv130	NA - Religion	
V2650	mv131	NA - Ethnicity	
V2651	mv133	Total number of years of education	
V2652	mv134	NA - De facto place of residence	
V2653	mv135	Usual resident or visitor	
V2654	mv136	Number of household members (total listed)	
V2655	mv138	Number of eligible men in household (de facto)	
V2656	mv149	Educational attainment	
V2657	mv150	Relationship to household head	
V2658	mv151	Sex of household head	
V2659	mv152	Age of household head	
V2660	mv155	Literacy	
V2661	mv156	NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)	
V2662	mv157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine	
V2663	mv158	Frequency of listening to radio	
V2664	mv159	Frequency of watching television	
V2665	mv167	NA - Times away from home in last 12 months	
V2666	mv168	NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months	
V2667	mv169a	Owns a mobile telephone	
V2668	mv169b	Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions	
V2669	mv169c	Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone	
V2670	mv170	Has an account in a bank or other financial institution	
V2671	mv171a	Use of internet	
V2672	mv171b	Frequency of using internet last month	
V2673	mv172	Respondent state of birth	
V2674	mv173	Respondent country of birth	
V2675	mv174m	Month move to current place of residence	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2676	mv174y	Year move to current place of residence	
V2677	mv175	Reason for moving to current place of residence	
V2678	mv176	Self reported health status	
V2679	mv177	Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months	
V2680	mv190	Wealth index combined	
V2681	mv191	Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)	
V2682	mv190a	Wealth index for urban/rural	
V2683	mv191a	Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)	

total: 44

Data file: MREC23.dta

MAN
- Reproduction

Cases:	5763
variables:	22

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2684	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2685	mv201	Total children ever born	
V2686	mv202	Sons at home	
V2687	mv203	Daughters at home	
V2688	mv204	Sons elsewhere	
V2689	mv205	Daughters elsewhere	
V2690	mv206	Sons who have died	
V2691	mv207	Daughters who have died	
V2692	mv212	Age of respondent at 1st birth	
V2693	mv213	Partner currently pregnant	
V2694	mv217	Knowledge of ovulatory cycle	
V2695	mv218	Number of living children	
V2696	mv225	NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted	
V2697	mv245	Number of women fathered children with	
V2698	mv246	NA - Married to mother when first child was born	
V2699	mv247	Age of most recent child	
V2700	mv248	Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child	
V2701	mv249	Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child	
V2702	mv250	Place of birth of most recent child	
V2703	mv251	NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility	
V2704	mv252	NA - Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea	
V2705	mv253	Did go with child's mother to health facility for birth	

total: 22

Data file: MREC31.dta

MAN
- Contraception Table

Cases:	60512
variables:	8

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2706	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2707	mv301	Knowledge of any contraceptive method	
V2708	mv302	NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method	
V2709	mrec31_group	Contraceptive method variable group	
V2710	m304a	Type of contraceptive method	
V2711	mv304	Knows contraceptive method	
V2712	mv305	NA - Ever used contraceptive method	
V2713	mv307	Contraceptive method currently used	

total: 8

Data file: MREC32.dta

MAN
- Contraception Knowledge and Use

Cases:	5763
variables:	27

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2714	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2715	mv312	Current contraceptive method	
V2716	mv312a	You/your partner used any method to avoid pregnancy during last intercourse	
V2717	mv313	Current contraceptive by method type	
V2718	mv323a	NA - Brand of condom used	
V2719	mv325b	NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained	
V2720	mv372a	NA - Interviewer shown condom package	
V2721	mv384a	On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2722	mv384b	On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2723	mv384c	In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months	
V2724	mv384d	Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone	
V2725	mv384e	Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others	
V2726	mv384f	Seen about family planning on poster, brochure	
V2727	mv384g	Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard	
V2728	mv384h	Heard family planning at community meetings events	
V2729	mv384i	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2730	mv384j	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2731	mv384k	NA - Heard/seen family planning CS	
V2732	mv395	Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months	
V2733	mv396	NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant	
V2734	mv396a	Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return	
V2735	mv3a00y	Source of family planning for non-users: no source	
V2736	mv3a00z	Source of family planning for non-users: any source	
V2737	mv3a09b	NA - Number of condoms did get last time	
V2738	mv3b17	NA - Source of condoms	
V2739	mv3b25a	Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry	
V2740	mv3b25b	Women who use contraception become promiscuous	

total: 27

Data file: MREC41.dta

MAN
- Tuberculosis and other Health Issues

Cases:	5763
variables:	65

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2741	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2742	mv463a	NA - Smokes cigarettes	
V2743	mv463b	NA - Smokes pipe	
V2744	mv463c	NA - Uses chewing tobacco	
V2745	mv463d	NA - Uses snuff	
V2746	mv463e	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2747	mv463f	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2748	mv463g	NA - Smokes/uses CS	
V2749	mv463x	NA - Smokes/uses other	
V2750	mv463z	NA - Smokes nothing	
V2751	mv463aa	Frequency currently smokes tobacco	
V2752	mv463ab	Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco	
V2753	mv463ac	In the past smoked tobacco every day	
V2754	mv463ad	Frequency in the past smoked tobacco	
V2755	mv464	NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours	
V2756	mv464a	On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes	
V2757	mv464b	On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes	
V2758	mv464c	On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks	
V2759	mv464d	On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco	
V2760	mv464e	On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2761	mv464f	On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions	
V2762	mv464g	On average respondent smokes daily: others	
V2763	mv464h	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth	
V2764	mv464i	On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose	
V2765	mv464j	On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco	
V2766	mv464k	On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco	
V2767	mv464l	On average respondent uses daily: any others	
V2768	mv477	NA - Number of injections in last 12 months	
V2769	mv478	NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker	
V2770	mv479	NA - Place where given injection by health worker	
V2771	mv480	NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package	
V2772	mv481	Covered by health insurance	
V2773	mv481a	Health insurance type: mutual/community organization	
V2774	mv481b	Health insurance type: provided by employer	
V2775	mv481c	Health insurance type: social security	
V2776	mv481d	Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2777	mv481e	Health insurance type: don't know	
V2778	mv481f	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2779	mv481g	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2780	mv481h	NA - Health insurance type: CS	
V2781	mv481x	Health insurance type: other	
V2782	mv482a	NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18	
V2783	mv482b	NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18	
V2784	mv482c	NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18	
V2785	mv483	Respondent circumcised	
V2786	mv483a	Age at traditional circumcision	
V2787	mv483b	NA - Who performed the circumcision	
V2788	mv483c	NA - Place where circumcision was done	
V2789	mv483d	Is respondent traditionally circumcised	
V2790	mv483e	Is respondent medically circumcised	
V2791	mv483f	Age at medical circumcision	
V2792	mv484a	On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes	
V2793	mv484b	On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes	
V2794	mv484c	On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks	
V2795	mv484d	On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco	
V2796	mv484e	On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos	
V2797	mv484f	On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions	
V2798	mv484g	On average respondent smokes weekly: others	
V2799	mv484h	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth	
V2800	mv484i	On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose	
V2801	mv484j	On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco	
V2802	mv484k	On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco	
V2803	mv484l	On average respondent uses weekly: any others	
V2804	mv485a	Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month	
V2805	mv485b	Number of alcoholic drinks per day	

total: 65

Data file: MREC51.dta

MAN
- Marriage and Sexual Exposure

Cases:	5763
variables:	22

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2806	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2807	mv501	Current marital status	
V2808	mv502	Currently/formerly/never in union	
V2809	mv503	Number of unions	
V2810	mv504	Currently residing with wife/partner	
V2811	mv505	Number of wives/partners	
V2812	mv507	Month of first cohabitation	
V2813	mv508	Year of first cohabitation	
V2814	mv509	Date of first cohabitation (CMC)	
V2815	mv510	Completeness of date information in MV509	
V2816	mv511	Age at first cohabitation	
V2817	mv512	Years since first cohabitation	
V2818	mv513	Cohabitation duration (grouped)	
V2819	mv525	Age at first sex	
V2820	mv527	Time since last sex	
V2821	mv528	Time since last sex (in days)	
V2822	mv529	Time since last sex (in months)	
V2823	mv531	Age at first sex (imputed)	
V2824	mv532	Flag for MV531	
V2825	mv535	Ever been married or in union	
V2826	mv536	Recent sexual activity	
V2827	mv541	NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex	

total: 22

Data file: MREC61.dta

MAN
- Fertility Preferences

Cases:	5763
variables:	24

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2828	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2829	mv602	Fertility preference	
V2830	mv603	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child	
V2831	mv604	Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)	
V2832	mv605	Desire for more children	
V2833	mv613	Ideal number of children	
V2834	mv614	Ideal number of children (grouped)	
V2835	mv616	Desired time for future birth	
V2836	mv621	NA - Wife's desire for children	
V2837	mv627	Ideal number of boys	
V2838	mv628	Ideal number of girls	
V2839	mv629	Ideal number of either sex	
V2840	mv631	NA - Problem if wife became pregnant	
V2841	mv633a	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI	
V2842	mv633b	Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women	
V2843	mv633c	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth	
V2844	mv633d	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood	
V2845	mv633e	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2846	mv633f	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2847	mv633g	NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason	
V2848	mv634a	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry	
V2849	mv634b	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support	
V2850	mv634c	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex	
V2851	mv634d	NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women	

total: 24

Data file: MREC71.dta

MAN
- Employment

Cases:	5763
variables:	31

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2852	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2853	mv714	Currently working	
V2854	mv714a	Have a job, but currently absent	
V2855	mv716	Occupation	
V2856	mv717	Occupation (grouped)	
V2857	mv719	NA - Works for family, others, self	
V2858	mv721	NA - Works at home or away	
V2859	mv731	Worked in last 12 months	
V2860	mv732	Employment all year/seasonal	
V2861	mv739	Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings	
V2862	mv740	NA - Type of land where respondent works	
V2863	mv741	Type of earnings from respondent's work	
V2864	mv743a	Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care	
V2865	mv743b	Person who usually decides on: large household purchases	
V2866	mv743c	NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases	
V2867	mv743d	NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives	
V2868	mv743e	NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day	
V2869	mv743f	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns	
V2870	mv743g	NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have	
V2871	mv744a	Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband	
V2872	mv744b	Beating justified: wife neglects the children	
V2873	mv744c	Beating justified: wife argues with husband	
V2874	mv744d	Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband	
V2875	mv744e	Beating justified: wife burns food	
V2876	mv745a	Owns a house alone or jointly	
V2877	mv745b	Owns land alone or jointly	
V2878	mv745c	Title deed on house own by respondent	
V2879	mv745d	Title deed on land own by respondent	
V2880	mv747a	NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern	
V2881	mv747b	NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery	
V2882	md121	Respondent's father ever beat his mother	

total: 31

Data file: MREC75.dta

MAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use

Cases:	5763
variables:	95

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2883	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2884	mv750	Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)	
V2885	mv751	NA - Ever heard of AIDS	
V2886	mv754bp	NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all	
V2887	mv754cp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex	
V2888	mv754dp	Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners	
V2889	mv754jp	Can get HIV from mosquito bites	
V2890	mv754wp	Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS	
V2891	mv756	A healthy looking person can have HIV	
V2892	mv761	Condom used during last sex with most recent partner	
V2893	mv761b	Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2894	mv761c	Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2895	mv762	Source of condoms used for last sex	
V2896	mv762a	Brand of condom used for last sex	
V2897	mv763a	Had any STI in last 12 months	
V2898	mv763b	Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months	
V2899	mv763c	Had genital discharge in last 12 months	
V2900	mv763d	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2901	mv763e	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2902	mv763f	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2903	mv763g	NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months	
V2904	mv766a	Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months	
V2905	mv766b	Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months	
V2906	mv767a	Relationship with most recent sex partner	
V2907	mv767b	Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner	
V2908	mv767c	Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner	
V2909	mv768a	NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner	
V2910	mv768b	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2911	mv768c	NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2912	mv770	NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection	
V2913	mv770a	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital	
V2914	mv770b	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2915	mv770c	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2916	mv770d	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2917	mv770e	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2918	mv770f	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2919	mv770g	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2920	mv770h	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2921	mv770i	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2922	mv770j	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public	
V2923	mv770k	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2924	mv770l	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2925	mv770m	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2926	mv770n	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2927	mv770o	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2928	mv770p	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2929	mv770q	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2930	mv770r	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2931	mv770s	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private	
V2932	mv770t	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2933	mv770u	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2934	mv770v	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2935	mv770w	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other	
V2936	mv770x	NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other	
V2937	mv774a	NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy	
V2938	mv774b	NA - HIV transmitted during delivery	
V2939	mv774c	NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding	
V2940	mv775	NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV	
V2941	mv777	NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret	
V2942	mv777a	NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV	
V2943	mv778	NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS	
V2944	mv779	NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c	
V2945	mv780	NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS	
V2946	mv781	Ever been tested for HIV	
V2947	mv783	NA - Know a place to get HIV test	
V2948	mv784a	NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital	
V2949	mv784b	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2950	mv784c	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2951	mv784d	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2952	mv784e	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2953	mv784f	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2954	mv784g	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2955	mv784h	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2956	mv784i	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2957	mv784j	NA - Place for HIV test: CS public	
V2958	mv784k	NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor	
V2959	mv784l	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2960	mv784m	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2961	mv784n	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2962	mv784o	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2963	mv784p	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2964	mv784q	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2965	mv784r	NA - Place for HIV test: CS private	
V2966	mv784s	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2967	mv784t	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2968	mv784u	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2969	mv784v	NA - Place for HIV test: CS other	
V2970	mv784x	NA - Place for HIV test: other	
V2971	mv785	Heard about other STIs	
V2972	mv791	NA - Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex	
V2973	mv791a	NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2974	mv791b	NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex	
V2975	mv793	NA - Paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2976	mv793a	NA - Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months	
V2977	mv793b	NA - Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months	

total: 95

Data file: MREC80.dta

MAN
- AIDS, STIs and Condom Use (continued)

Cases:	5763
variables:	55

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V2978	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V2979	mv820	NA - Condom used at first sex	
V2980	mv822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI	
V2981	mv823	NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means	
V2982	mv824	Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy	
V2983	mv825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV	
V2984	mv826	NA - Last time tested for HIV	
V2985	mv826a	Months ago most recent HIV test	
V2986	mv827	NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required	
V2987	mv828	Received result from last HIV test	
V2988	mv829	Place where last HIV test was taken	
V2989	mv832b	NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2990	mv832c	NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V2991	mv833a	NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months	
V2992	mv833b	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2993	mv833c	NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m	
V2994	mv834a	NA - Age of most recent partner	
V2995	mv834b	NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner	
V2996	mv834c	NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner	
V2997	mv835a	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner	
V2998	mv835b	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner	
V2999	mv835c	NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner	
V3000	mv836	Total lifetime number of sex partners	
V3001	mv837	Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer	
V3002	mv852a	NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner	
V3003	mv852b	NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V3004	mv852c	NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V3005	mv853a	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner	
V3006	mv853b	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner	
V3007	mv853c	NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner	
V3008	mv856	Knowledge and use of HIV test kits	
V3009	mv857a	Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV	
V3010	mv857b	NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi	
V3011	mv857c	NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV	
V3012	mv857d	NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people	
V3013	mv858	NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3014	mv859	Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV	
V3015	mv860m	Month of most recent HIV test	
V3016	mv860y	Year of most recent HIV test	
V3017	mv860c	Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)	
V3018	mv861	Result of HIV test	
V3019	mv862m	Month received first HIV test positve	
V3020	mv862y	Year received first HIV test positve	
V3021	mv862c	Date received first HIV test positve (CMC)	
V3022	mv863	Currently taking ARVs	
V3023	mv864	Number of HIV tests	
V3024	mv865	Disclosed HIV status to others	
V3025	mv866	Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status	
V3026	mv867a	Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly	
V3027	mv867b	Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status	
V3028	mv867c	Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten	
V3029	mv867d	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly	
V3030	mv867e	Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused	
V3031	mv867f	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	
V3032	mv867g	NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS	

total: 55

Data file: MRECGC.dta

MAN
- Female Genital Cutting

Cases:	5763
variables:	17

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3033	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V3034	mg100	Ever heard of female circumcision	
V3035	mg101	Ever heard of genital cutting (probed)	
V3036	mg117a	NA - Female circumcision benefit: cleanliness/hygiene	
V3037	mg117b	NA - Female circumcision benefit: social acceptance	
V3038	mg117c	NA - Female circumcision benefit: better marriage prospects	
V3039	mg117d	NA - Female circumcision benefit: virginity/prevent premarital sex	
V3040	mg117e	NA - Female circumcision benefit: greater sexual pleasure for men	
V3041	mg117f	NA - Female circumcision benefit: religious approval	
V3042	mg117g	NA - Female circumcision benefit: CS	
V3043	mg117h	NA - Female circumcision benefit: CS	
V3044	mg117i	NA - Female circumcision benefit: CS	
V3045	mg117j	NA - Female circumcision benefit: CS	
V3046	mg117x	NA - Female circumcision benefit: other	
V3047	mg117y	NA - No benefit from female circumcision	
V3048	mg118	Female circumcision required by religion	
V3049	mg119	Female circumcision: continue or be stopped	

total: 17

Data file: MREC91.dta

MAN
- Survey specific variables

Cases:	5763
variables:	65

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3050	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V3051	smzone	Zone	
V3052	sm101h	Time for first measurement (hour)	
V3053	sm101m	Time for first measurement (minutes)	
V3054	sm101a	Blood pressure consent	
V3055	sm101ba	In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: eaten	
V3056	sm101bb	In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: coffee/tea	
V3057	sm101bc	In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: smoked tobacco	
V3058	sm101bd	In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: exercised	
V3059	sm101c	Arm circumference	
V3060	sm101d	Blood pressure monitor model	
V3061	sm101es	First blood pressure: systolic	
V3062	sm101ed	First blood pressure: diastolic	
V3063	sm106	Highest educational level attained	
V3064	sm149	Educational attainment	
V3065	sm115a	Successfully completed grade	
V3066	sm456h	Time for second measurement (hour)	
V3067	sm456m	Time for second measurement (minutes)	
V3068	sm457	Second BP reading consent	
V3069	sm458s	Second blood pressure: systolic	
V3070	sm458d	Second blood pressure: diastolic	
V3071	sm818a	Health insurance type: NHIF	
V3072	sm818b	Health insurance type: NSSF (SHIB-Social Health Insurance Benefit)	
V3073	sm818c	Health insurance type: AAR	
V3074	sm818d	Health insurance type: Strategy	
V3075	sm818e	Health insurance type: Jubilee	
V3076	sm818f	Health insurance type: CHF Improved	
V3077	sm818g	Health insurance type: Tika (Tiba kwa Kadi)	
V3078	sm818h	Health insurance type: Other employed based	
V3079	sm818i	Health insurance type: other community based	
V3080	sm818j	Health insurance type: privately purchased (eg. Phoenix)	
V3081	sm818k	Health insurance type: Other	
V3082	sm818z	Health insurance type: Don't know	
V3083	sm819	Heard about TB through radio, TV, friends, relatives, magazines, posters	
V3084	sm820	Knows TB spread from one person to another through air	
V3085	sm821a	Five main signs of TB: coughing	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3086	sm821b	Five main signs of TB: coughing blood sport	
V3087	sm821c	Five main signs of TB: reduce weight	
V3088	sm821d	Five main signs of TB: fever	
V3089	sm821e	Five main signs of TB: sweating at night	
V3090	sm821z	Five main signs of TB: don't know	
V3091	sm822	Knows TB can be treated	
V3092	sm823	Help a family member with TB	
V3093	sm824a	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: HIV/AIDS	
V3094	sm824b	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: cancer	
V3095	sm824c	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: diabetes	
V3096	sm824d	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: malnutrition	
V3097	sm824x	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: others	
V3098	sm824z	Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: don't remember	
V3099	sm825	Where to go to first seek treatment	
V3100	sm826	Heard on TV/radio about meds that don't cure TB	
V3101	sm901	Ever had blood pressure measured	
V3102	sm902	Ever told that they have high blood pressure	
V3103	sm903	In last 12 months told they have high blood pressure	
V3104	sm904	Ever prescribed medication to control blood pressure	
V3105	sm905	Currently taking medication to control blood pressure	
V3106	sm907h	Time for third measurement (hour)	
V3107	sm907m	Time for third measurement (minutes)	
V3108	sm908	Third BP reading consent	
V3109	sm909s	Third blood pressure: systolic	
V3110	sm909d	Third blood pressure: diastolic	
V3111	sm1010s	Final BP systolic	
V3112	sm1010d	Final BP diastolic	
V3113	sm1011	Blood pressure range	
V3114	sm1013	Respondent received BP reporting form	

total: 65

Data file: MREC92.dta

MAN
- Survey specific: malaria knowledge and beliefs

Cases:	5763
variables:	45

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3115	mcaseid	Case Identification	
V3116	sm1200	Most serious health problem in respondent's community	
V3117	sm1201	Seen malaria messages in past 6 months	
V3118	sm1201b	Heard malaria message	
V3119	sm1202a	Where were malaria messages seen: Radio	
V3120	sm1202b	Where were malaria messages seen: Television	
V3121	sm1202c	Where were malaria messages seen: Poster/billboard	
V3122	sm1202d	Where were malaria messages seen: newspaper/magazine	
V3123	sm1202e	Where were malaria messages seen: leaflet/brochure	
V3124	sm1202f	Where were malaria messages seen: healthcare provider	
V3125	sm1202g	Where were malaria messages seen: community health worker	
V3126	sm1202h	Where were malaria messages seen: social media	
V3127	sm1202x	Where were malaria messages seen:other	
V3128	sm1202z	Where were malaria messages seen: don't remember	
V3129	sm1203	Are there ways to prevent malaria	
V3130	sm1204aa	Ways to prevent malaria: sleep under a mosquito net	
V3131	sm1204bb	Ways to prevent malaria: sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito net	
V3132	sm1204c	Ways to prevent malaria: use mosquito repellent	
V3133	sm1204d	Ways to prevent malaria: take preventative medications	
V3134	sm1204e	Ways to prevent malaria: spray house with insecticide	
V3135	sm1204f	Ways to prevent malaria: fill in tagnant waters (puddles)	
V3136	sm1204g	Ways to prevent malaria: keep surroundings clean	
V3137	sm1204h	Ways to prevent malaria: put mosquito screen on windows	
V3138	sm1204i	Ways to prevent malaria: put posquito screen on doors	
V3139	sm1204j	Ways to prevent malaria: cut the grass	
V3140	sm1204x	Ways to prevent malaria: other	
V3141	sm1204z	Ways to prevent malaria: don't know	
V3142	sm1204a	Can obtain ACTs at nearest health facility or pharmacy	
V3143	sm1204b	Visited by healthcare worker who talked about malaria	
V3144	sm1205	Agree/disagree: get malaria during rainy season	
V3145	sm1206	Agree/disagree: worry child's fever may be malaria	
V3146	sm1207	Agree/disagree: don't worry about malaria because of treatment	
V3147	sm1208	Agree/disagree: only weak children die of malaria	
V3148	sm1209	Agree/disagree: sleep under a bednet all night with many mosquitoes	
V3149	sm1210	Agree/disagree: sleep under a bednet all night with few mosquitoes	
V3150	sm1211	Agree/disagree: not sleeping under a bednet when its too warm	

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3151	sm1212	Agree/disagree: give medicine to child with fever	
V3152	sm1212a	Agree/disagree: can easily protect self and children from malaria	
V3153	sm1212b	Agree/disagree: important to sleep under a net every night	
V3154	sm1212c	Agree/disagree: pregnant women are at risk for malaria	
V3155	sm1212d	Agree/disagree: can easily get treatment for child with malaria	
V3156	sm1212e	Agree/disagree: to ensure malaria, need to test	
V3157	sm1212f	Agree/disagree: important to take entire course of malaria treatment	
V3158	sm1213	Agree/disagree: take child to health centre right away when they have a fever	
V3159	sm1214	Agree/disagree: people sleep under a bednet every night	

total: 45

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Fieldworker record

Cases:	180
variables:	33

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
V3160	fw101	Fieldworker code	
V3161	fw000	Country code and phase	
V3162	fw102	Fieldworker region of residence	
V3163	fw103	Fieldworker type of place of residence	
V3164	fw104	Fieldworker age	
V3165	fw105	Fieldworker sex	
V3166	fw106	Fieldworker marital status	
V3167	fw107	Fieldworker number of living children	
V3168	fw108	Fieldworker ever had a child who died	
V3169	fw109	Highest level of school attended by fieldworker	
V3170	fw110	Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker	
V3171	fw113	Languages spoken by fieldworker	
V3172	fw113a	Kiswahili	
V3173	fw113b	Sukuma	
V3174	fw113c	English	
V3175	fw113d	Kichaga	
V3176	fw113e	Kipera	
V3177	fw113f	Kijita	
V3178	fw113g	Kikulia	
V3179	fw113h	Kinyamuezi	
V3180	fw113i	Kihaya	
V3181	fw113j	Kinyakyusa	
V3182	fw113k	Kijaluo	
V3183	fw113l	Kimakonde	
V3184	fw113m	Kingoni	
V3185	fw113x	Other language	
V3186	fw113y	No other language	
V3187	fw115a	Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey	
V3188	fw115b	Has fieldworker ever worked on an MIS prior to this survey	
V3189	fw115c	Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey	
V3190	fw116	Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS	
V3191	fw117	Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency	
V3192	fw118	Does fieldworker has any comments	

total: 33

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HV008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV000: Country code and phase

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

HV001: Cluster number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV002: Household number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV003: Respondent's line number (answering Household questionnaire)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Incomplete household

HV004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV005: Household sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV006: Month of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV007: Year of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV009: Number of household members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV010: Number of eligible women in household

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV011: Number of eligible men in household

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV012: Number of de jure members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV013: Number of de facto members

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV014: Number of children 5 and under (de jure)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV015: Result of household interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Completed
2	No Household member/no competent member at home
3	Entire Household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

HV016: Day of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV017: Number of visits

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV018: Interviewer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV019: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV020: Ever-married sample

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

HV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma-rural
2	Dodoma-urban
3	Arusha-rural
4	Arusha-urban
5	Kilimanjaro-rural
6	Kilimanjaro-urban
7	Tanga-rural
8	Tanga-urban
9	Morogoro-rural
10	Morogoro-urban
11	Pwani-rural
12	Pwani-urban
13	Dar es Salaam-urban
14	Lindi-rural

15	Lindi-urban
16	Mtwara-rural
17	Mtwara-urban
18	Ruvuma-rural
19	Ruvuma-urban
20	Iringa-rural
21	Iringa-urban
22	Mbeya-rural
23	Mbeya-urban
24	Singida-rural
25	Singida-urban
26	Tabora-rural
27	Tabora-urban
28	Rukwa-rural
29	Rukwa-urban
30	Kigoma-rural
31	Kigoma-urban
32	Shinyanga-rural
33	Shinyanga-urban
34	Kagera-rural
35	Kagera-urban
36	Mwanza-rural
37	Mwanza-urban
38	Mara-rural
39	Mara-urban
40	Manyara-rural
41	Manyara-urban
42	Njombe-rural
43	Njombe-urban
44	Katavi-rural
45	Katavi-urban
46	Simiyu-rural
47	Simiyu-urban
48	Geita-rural
49	Geita-urban
50	Songwe-rural
51	Songwe-urban
52	Kaskazini Unguja-rural
53	Kaskazini Unguja-urban

54	Kusini Unguja-rural
55	Kusini Unguja-urban
56	Mjini Magharibi-rural
57	Mjini Magharibi-urban
58	Kaskazini Pemba-rural
59	Kaskazini Pemba-urban
60	Kusini Pemba-rural
61	Kusini Pemba-urban

HV023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	National
1	Dodoma-rural
2	Dodoma-urban
3	Arusha-rural
4	Arusha-urban
5	Kilimanjaro-rural
6	Kilimanjaro-urban
7	Tanga-rural
8	Tanga-urban
9	Morogoro-rural
10	Morogoro-urban
11	Pwani-rural
12	Pwani-urban
13	Dar es Salaam-urban
14	Lindi-rural
15	Lindi-urban
16	Mtwara-rural
17	Mtwara-urban
18	Ruvuma-rural
19	Ruvuma-urban

20	Iringa-rural
21	Iringa-urban
22	Mbeya-rural
23	Mbeya-urban
24	Singida-rural
25	Singida-urban
26	Tabora-rural
27	Tabora-urban
28	Rukwa-rural
29	Rukwa-urban
30	Kigoma-rural
31	Kigoma-urban
32	Shinyanga-rural
33	Shinyanga-urban
34	Kagera-rural
35	Kagera-urban
36	Mwanza-rural
37	Mwanza-urban
38	Mara-rural
39	Mara-urban
40	Manyara-rural
41	Manyara-urban
42	Njombe-rural
43	Njombe-urban
44	Katavi-rural
45	Katavi-urban
46	Simiyu-rural
47	Simiyu-urban
48	Geita-rural
49	Geita-urban
50	Songwe-rural
51	Songwe-urban
52	Kaskazini Unguja-rural
53	Kaskazini Unguja-urban
54	Kusini Unguja-rural
55	Kusini Unguja-urban
56	Mjini Magharibi-rural
57	Mjini Magharibi-urban
58	Kaskazini Pemba-rural

59	Kaskazini Pemba-urban
60	Kusini Pemba-rural
61	Kusini Pemba-urban

HV024: Region

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma
2	Arusha
3	Kilimanjaro
4	Tanga
5	Morogoro
6	Pwani
7	Dar es Salaam
8	Lindi
9	Mtwara
10	Ruvuma
11	Iringa
12	Mbeya
13	Singida
14	Tabora
15	Rukwa
16	Kigoma
17	Shinyanga
18	Kagera
19	Mwanza
20	Mara
21	Manyara
22	Njombe
23	Katavi
24	Simiyu
25	Geita

26	Songwe
51	Kaskazini Unguja
52	Kusini Unguja
53	Mjini Magharibi
54	Kaskazini Pemba
55	Kusini Pemba

HV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

HV026: NA - Place of residence

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

HV027: Household selected for man's interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Men's survey
2	Husband's survey

HV028: Household weight for male subsample (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV030: Field supervisor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV031: NA - Field editor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV032: NA - Office editor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV035: Number of eligible children for height and weight

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV041: Total adults measured

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected: capillary
2	Selected: micronutrient venous blood

HV044: Household selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Household not selected
1	Household selected

HV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Swahili

HV045B: Language of interview

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Swahili
3	Kikongo

HV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Swahili
3	Kikongo

HV046: Translator used

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV047: Team number

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV048: Team supervisor

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

HV804: Number of visits for biomarker

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807D: Day of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807M: Month of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807Y: Year of biomarker visit

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807C: Date of biomarker (CMC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV807A: Date of biomarker Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH0.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HVIDX: Line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV101: Relationship to head

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife or husband
3	Son/daughter
4	Son/daughter-in-law
5	Grandchild
6	Parent
7	Parent-in-law
8	Brother/sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
13	Niece/nephew by blood
14	Niece/nephew by marriage
98	Don't know

HV102: Usual resident

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV103: Stayed last night

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV104: Sex of household member

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV105: Age of household members

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

HV106: Highest educational level attained

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HV107: Highest year of education completed

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV108: Education completed in single years

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV109: Educational attainment

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
98	Don't know

HV110: NA - Member still in school

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV111: Mother alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV112: Mother's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Mother not in household

HV113: Father alive

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV114: Father's line number

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Father not in household

HV115: Current marital status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Married
2	Living together
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Not living together

HV116: Currently, formerly, never married

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Currently married
2	Formerly/ever married

HV117: Eligibility for female interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV118: Eligibility for male interview

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV120: Children eligibility for height/weight and hemoglobin

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not eligible
1	Eligible

HV121: Member attended school during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Currently attending
2	Attended at some time

HV122: Educational level during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

8	Don't know

HV123: Grade of education during current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV124: Education in single years - current school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV125: NA - Member attended school during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV126: NA - Educational level during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Post primary training
3	Secondary 'O' level
4	Post secondary 'O' level
5	Secondary 'A' level
6	Post secondary 'A' level
7	Higher
8	Don't know

HV127: NA - Grade of education during previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HV128: NA - Education in single years - previous school year

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HV129: NA - School attendance status

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never attended
1	Entered school
2	Advanced
3	Repeating
4	Dropout
5	Left school 2+ years ago
8	Don't know

HV140: Member has a birth certificate

Data file: RECH1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Neither certificate or registered
1	Has certificate
2	Registered
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HV201: Source of drinking water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
72	Sachet water
73	Water kiosk/domestic points
96	Other

HV202: Source of non-drinking water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER
11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
96	Other

HV201A: NA - Water not available for at least a day last two weeks

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No, not interrupted for a full day
1	Yes, interrupted for a full day or more
8	Don't know

HV201B: Water for drinking not sufficient in the last month

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV204: Time to get to water source (minutes)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
998	Don't know

HV205: Type of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab (washable)
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
24	Pit latrine with slab (not washable)
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other

HV206: Has electricity

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV207: Has radio

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV208: Has television

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV213: Main floor material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips

33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other

HV214: Main wall material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other

HV215: Main roof material

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo
23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other

HV216: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV217: Relationship structure

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No adults
1	One adult
2	Two adults, opposite sex
3	Two adults, same sex
4	Three+ related adults
5	Unrelated adults

HV218: Line number of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV209: Has refrigerator

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV210: Has bicycle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV211: Has motorcycle/scooter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV212: Has car/truck

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV219: Sex of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HV220: Age of head of household

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HV221: Has telephone (land-line)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV222: Type of cookstove

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electric stove
2	Solar cooker
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas stove

4	Piped natural gas stove
5	Biogas stove
6	Liquid fuel stove
7	Manufactured solid fuel stove
8	Traditional solid fuel stove
9	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No food cooked in household
96	Other

HV223: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alcohol/ethanol
2	Gasoline/diesel
3	Kerosene/paraffin
4	Coal/lignite
5	Charcoal
6	Wood
7	Straw/shrubs/grass
8	Agricultural crop
9	Animal dung/waste
10	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
11	Garbage/plastic
12	Sawdust
96	Other

HV225: Share toilet with other households

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV226: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other

HV227: Has mosquito bed net for sleeping

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV228: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

HV230A: Place where household members wash their hands

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Observed, fixed place
2	Observed, mobile place
3	Not observed: not in dwelling

4	Not observed: no permission to see
5	Not observed: other reason

HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing place

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Water not available
1	Water is available

HV232: Items present: Soap or detergent

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232B: Items present: Ash, mud, sand

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

HV232C: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232D: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV232E: NA - Items present: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

HV232Y: Items present: None

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: no cleansing agent observed

HV234: NA - Result of salt test for iodine (PPM)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 PPM (no iodine)
7	Below 15 PPM
15	15 PPM and above
30	30 PPM
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt in household

HV234A: Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No iodine
1	Iodine present
3	household uses salt but no salt available
4	Household does not use salt
6	Salt not tested

HV235: Location of source for water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV236A: Line number Person fetching water

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a household member

HV237: Anything done to water to make safe to drink

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237A: Water usually treated by: boil

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237B: Water usually treated by: add bleach/chlorine

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237C: Water usually treated by: strain through a cloth

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237D: Water usually treated by: use water filter

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237E: Water usually treated by: solar disinfection

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237F: Water usually treated by: let it stand and settle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237G: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237H: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237I: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237J: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237K: NA - Water usually treated by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237X: Water usually treated by: other

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV237Z: Water usually treated by: don't know

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know what is done to water
8	Don't know

HV238: Number of households sharing toilet

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	10 or more households
98	Don't know

HV238A: Location of toilet facility

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In own dwelling
2	In own yard/plot
3	Elsewhere

HV239: NA - Food cooked on stove or open fire

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Open fire
2	Open stove
3	Closed stove with chimney
6	Other

HV240: Stove has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV241: Food cooked in the house/ separate building/ outdoors

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In the house
2	In a separate building
3	Outdoors
6	Other

HV242: Household has separate room used as kitchen

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243A: Has mobile telephone

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243B: Has watch

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243C: Has animal-drawn cart

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243D: Has boat with a motor

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV243E: Has a computer

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV244: Owns land usable for agriculture

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV245: Hectares of agricultural land (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
950	95 or more
998	Unknown

HV246: Owns livestock, herds or farm animals

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV246A: Owns cattle

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246B: Owns cows/ bulls

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246C: Owns horses/ donkeys/ mules

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246D: Owns goats

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246E: Owns sheep

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246F: Owns chickens/poultry

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246G: Owns pigs

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None

95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246H: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246I: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246J: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV246K: NA - Owns CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
95	95 or more
98	Unknown

HV247: Has bank account

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV252: Frequency household members smoke inside the house

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	Less than once a month

HV253: NA - Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253A: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253B: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: private company

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253C: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: NGO

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253D: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253E: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253F: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253G: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253H: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: CS

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253X: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: other

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV253Z: NA - Dwelling sprayed by: don't know

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know who sprayed the dwelling
8	Don't know if it was sprayed

HV255: Septic tank has been emptied

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV256: Septic tank emptied by a service provider

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV257: Where septic tanked emptied to

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Treatment plant
2	Buried in a covered pit
3	Uncovered pit/bush/field/open ground
4	Surface water (river/dam/lake/pond/stream/canal/irrigation channel)
6	Other
8	Don't know

HV259: Heat source for home

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Central heating
2	Manufactured space heater
3	Traditional space heater
4	Manufactured cookstove
5	Traditional cookstove
6	Three stone stove/open fire
95	No space heating in household
96	Other

HV260: Heat at home has a chimney

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HV261: Type of fuel for home heat

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Piped natural gas
3	Solar air heater
4	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic
17	Sawdust
95	No heating in household
96	Other

HV262: Type of light at home

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar lantern
3	Rechargeable flashlight, torch, or lantern
4	Battery powered flashlight, torch or lantern
5	Biogas lamp
6	Gasoline lamp
7	Kerosene or paraffin lamp
8	Charcoal
9	Wood
10	Straw/shrubs/grass
11	Agricultural crop
12	Animal dung/waste
13	Oil lamp
14	Candle
95	No lighting in household
96	Other

HV263: Mobile phone used financial transactions

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HV270: Wealth index combined

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HV270A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

HV271A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML1: Number of mosquito bed nets

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HML1A: Number of mosquito bed nets with specific information

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML2: Number of children under mosquito bed net previous night

Data file: RECH2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CHL0: NA - Number of de-jure children 5-14 for child labor module

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHZONE: Zone

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Western
2	Northern
3	Central
4	Southern Highlands
5	Southern
6	South West Highlands
7	Lake
8	Eastern
9	Zanzibar

SHREG2: Mainland/Zanzibar

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	Mainland urban
3	Mainland rural
5	Unguja (Zanzibar Island)
6	Pemba (Pemba Island)

SHELIGMN: Eligibility for micronutrient

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHMRDR: Eligible for MRDR

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH101A: Agency that provides water services

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government
2	CBO/NGOs
3	Private company
8	Don't know

SH104A: Distance to water and back

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 500m
2	Between 500m - 999m
3	Between 1-1.9 Kilometre
4	Between 2-4.9 Kilometre
5	Between 5-7.9 Kilometre
6	8 Kilometre and above

SH119: Stove has a fan

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH127A: Number of sleeping equipment

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH132G: Battery or generator

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132H: Iron (charcoal or electrical)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132I: Table

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132J: Chair

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132K: Sofa

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132L: Bed

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132M: Cupboard/cabinet

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132N: Water pump

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132O: Sewing machine

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132P: Blender

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132Q: CD/DVD player

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132R: Washing machine

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132S: Microwave oven

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH132T: Air conditioner

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH154A: Any member diagnosed for TB

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH154B: Household covered by TASAF

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH154CA: Type of TASAF-Cash transfer

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH154CB: Type of TASAF-Public work

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH154CX: Type of TASAF-Other

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SHFOODSELECT: Household selected for food fortification questionnaire

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected

SHFINTD: Day of food fortification interview

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHFINTM: Month of food fortification interview

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHFINTY: Year of food fortification interview

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHFVISITS: Number of visits for food fortification questionnaire

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHFRESULT: Result code for food fortification questionnaire

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	No household member at home or no competent respondent at time of visit
3	Entire household absent for extended period of time
4	Postponed
5	Refused
6	Dwelling vacant or address not a dwelling
7	Dwelling destroyed
8	Dwelling not found
9	Other

SHFINTC1: Date of food fortification interview (CMC)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHFINTCD1: Date of food fortification questionnaire Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

SHCONSENTF: Food fortification consent

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent agrees to be interviewed
2	Respondent does not agree to be interviewed

SH200AB: Line number of respondent

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH200H: Start of food fortification interview (hour)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH200M: Start of food fortification interview (minutes)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH200A: Time of day of start of food fortification

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Morning
2	Afternoon
3	Evening

SH201: Main type of cooking oil

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sunflower oil
2	Corn oil
3	Sesame oil
4	Red palm oil
5	Coconut oil
6	Soybean oil
7	Groundnut oil
8	Olive oil
9	Cotton oil
10	No cooking oil used in the house
96	Other
98	Don't know

SH202A: Main oil type shown

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Main oil type available/observed
2	Main oil type not available/observed

SH202: Main oil type available-where main cooking oil was obtained

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Local small factory/processor
4	Homemade or obtained from local farm
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH203: Main oil type not available-where main cooking oil was obtained

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Local small factory/processor
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH204: Consent to test oil sample

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sample taken
2	Sample not taken/refused
3	Sample not taken/insufficient quantity

SH205B: Oil used before

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH206: Household uses wheat flour at home

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH207A: Wheat flour shown

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wheat flour available\Observed
2	Wheat flour not available\Not observed

SH207: Wheat flour available-where flour was obtained

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Homemade or obtained from local farm or local small factory/processor
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH208: Wheat flour not available-where flour was obtained

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Homemade or obtained from local farm or local small factory/processor
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH209: Consent to test wheat flour

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sample taken
2	Sample not taken/refused
3	Sample not taken/insufficient quantity

SH210: Household prepares foods with wheat flour

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH211: Household uses maize flour at home

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH212A: Maize flour shown

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Maize flour available\Observed
2	Maize flour not available\Not observed

SH212: Maize flour available-where flour was obtained

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Local small factory/processor

4	Homemade or obtained from local farm
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH213: Maize flour not available-where flour was obtained

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Homemade or obtained from local farm or local small factory/processor
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH214: Consent to test maize flour

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sample taken
2	Sample not taken/refused
3	Sample not taken/insufficient quantity

SH215: Household purchases food made with maize

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH216: Test salt for iodine

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Iodine present
2	No
3	No salt in household
4	Household doesn't use salt
6	Salt not tested

SH217: Consent to test salt

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sample taken
2	Sample not taken/refused
3	Sample not taken/insufficient quantity

SH218: Salt available-where salt was obtained

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Local small factory/processor
4	Homemade or obtained from local farm
5	No salt used in the household
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH219: Salt not available-where salt was obtained

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Purchased from market/shop/kiosk/wholesaler/street vendor
2	Received from food aid/social protection program
3	Homemade or obtained from local farm or local small factory/processor
4	No salt used in the household
6	Other
8	Don't know

SH220: Barcode for all samples

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

SH221H: End of food fortification interview (hour)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH221M: End of food fortification interview (minutes)

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH221A: Time of day of end of food fortification

Data file: RECH3.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Morning
2	Afternoon
3	Evening

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

IDXH4: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SH106: Highest educational level attained

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Post primary training
3	Secondary 'O' level
4	Post secondary 'O' level
5	Secondary 'A' level
6	Post secondary 'A' level
7	Higher
8	Don't know

SH109: Educational attainment

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete post primary training
4	Complete post primary training
5	Incomplete secondary 'O' level
6	Complete secondary 'O' level
7	Incomplete post secondary 'O' level training
8	Complete post secondary 'O' level training
9	Incomplete secondary 'A' level
10	Complete secondary 'A' level
11	Incomplete post secondary 'A' level training
12	Complete post secondary 'A' level training
13	Higher
98	Don't know

SH122: Educational level during current school year

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Post primary training
3	Secondary 'O' level
4	Post secondary 'O' level
5	Secondary 'A' level
6	Post secondary 'A' level
7	Higher
8	Don't know

SH17AA: Successfully completed grade

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH20A: Covered by health insurance

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH20B: Main type of health insurance

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NHIF
1	NSSF (SHIB-Social Health Insurance Benefit)
2	AAR
3	Strategy

4	Jubilee
5	CHF Improved
6	TIKA (Tiba kwa Kadi)
7	Other employed based
8	Other community based/mutual (eg. UMIASITA, VIBINDO)
9	Privately purchased (eg. Phoenix)
96	Other
98	Don't know

SH30AA: Has disability: Cleft plate

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH30AB: Has disability: Hydrocephalus

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH30AC: Has disability: Spinal bifida

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH30AD: Has disability: Spinal cord injuries

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH30AE: Has disability: Psoriasis

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH30AF: Has disability: Storiasis

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH30AG: Has disability: Autism

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH30AH: Has disability: Other

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH30AI: Has disability: None of the above

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH30AJ: Has disability: limbs don't function well

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH30AK: Has disability: ulcers and other types of wounds

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SH30AL: Has disability: mental health issues

Data file: RECH4.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HA0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA1: Woman's age in years

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA2: Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HA3: Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HA13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HA17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA22: Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA24: Measurement interfered with braided or ornament

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA33: Completeness of HA32 information

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HA35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

HA40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HA50: Under age 18

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

HA51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HA52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

HA53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HA54: Currently pregnant

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

HA55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HA56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HA57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HA58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HA60: Marital status

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

HA61: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

HA62: Bar code for HIV blood sample

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

HA63: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

HA64: NA - Consent for additional tests

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

HA65: Result of woman's individual interview

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

HA66: Woman's highest educational level

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Post primary training
3	Secondary 'O' level
4	Post secondary 'O' level
5	Secondary 'A' level
6	Post secondary 'A' level
7	Higher
8	Don't know

HA67: Woman's highest year of education

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HA68: Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete

3	Secondary+
8	Don't know

HA69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA70A: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HA70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HA73: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

SB218: Read consent statement - urinary iodine

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

SB219: Fieldworker number for urine consent

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB237: Urine sample ID number (Barcode)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

SB242: Outcome of urine collection

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Insufficient sample
4	Not present
5	Refused
6	Other
8	Sample not found in lab

SBURINE: Urine iodine result (?g/L - 2 decimal)

Data file: RECH5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HC0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1: Child's age in months

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC1A: Child's age in days

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC2A: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC2B: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3A: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC3B: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HC13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HC15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC15A: Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC15B: Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC22: Child minimally dressed

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC23: Correct measurement procedure used

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC24: Child's hair had braids or ornaments

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC27: Sex

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

HC30: Month of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HC31: Year of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

HC32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC33: Completeness of HC32 information

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HC35: Reason for re-measurement

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & Z-scores

HC51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HC52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

HC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HC58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

HC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HC62: Mother's highest year of education

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HC63: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC64: Birth order number

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary+

8	Don't know

HC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECH6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HB0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB1: Man's age in years

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB2: Man's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HB3: Man's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HB13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HB17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB21: Fieldworker measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB21B: NA - Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB22: Was man wearing only lightweight clothing

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HB24: Measurement interfered with braided or ornament

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HB32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB33: Completeness of HB32 information

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HB35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

HB40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

HB50: Under age 18

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

HB51: NA - Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HB52: NA - Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

HB53: NA - Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HB55: NA - Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HB56: NA - Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HB57: NA - Anemia level

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HB58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HB60: Marital status

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

HB61: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

HB62: Bar code for HIV blood sample

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

HB63: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

HB64: NA - Consent for additional tests

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present

5	Minor not present

HB65: Result of man's individual interview

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

HB66: Man's highest educational level

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

HB67: Man's highest year of education

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

HB68: Man's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary+
8	Don't know

HB69: NA - HIV weight (6 decimals)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB70A: NA - Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HB70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HB73: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (men age 15-19)

Data file: RECHMA.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation Number

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML3: Net observed by interviewer

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not seen
1	Yes, seen

HML4: Months ago net obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML5: NA - Net treated with insecticide when bought

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HML6: NA - Net treatment status

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pretreated
1	Pretreated, permanent treatment
2	Pretreated, requiring future treatment
3	Not pretreated, came with kit and treated at home
4	Pretreated, treatment type not known
6	Other
8	Don't know

HML7: Brand of net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Long-lasting insecticide treated nets (LLIN)
11	Permanent 2.0
12	Permanent 3.0
13	Dawa Plus
14	Olyset
15	Olyset Plus
16	Miranet
17	Netprotect
18	Interceptor
19	Interceptor G2
20	Duranet
21	Yorkool
22	Magnet
23	Royal Sentry
24	Royal Guard
25	Polyester net
27	Other/Don't know brand (LLIN)
28	Conventional polyester net
96	Other brand
98	DK brand

HML8: NA - Net treated since received

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Permanent/LLIN net
8	Not sure

HML9: NA - Time since last re-treatment (months)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	25+ months ago
96	More than 3 years ago
98	Don't know

HML10: Insecticide-Treated Net (ITN)

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No, don't know
1	Yes

HML11: Number of persons who slept under this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

HML21: Someone slept under this net last night

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Not sure (DK)

HMLA: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one

HMLB: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLC: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLD: Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HMLE: NA - Line number of person who slept in this net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML22: Obtained net from campaign, antenatal or immunization visit

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, campaign
2	Yes, antenatal care
3	Yes, immunization visit
4	Yes, school distribution

HML23: Place where net was obtained

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Government health facility
20	Private health facility

30	Other sources
31	Pharmacy
32	Shop/market
33	CHW
34	Religious institution
35	School
96	Other
98	Don't know

HML24: Reason net was not used

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Too hot
2	Don't like net shape/color/size
3	Don't like smell
4	Unable to hang net
5	Slept outdoors
6	Usual user didn't sleep here last night
7	No Mosquitoes/no malaria
8	Extra net/saving for later
9	Net too old
10	Net too dirty
96	Other

SH144A: Paid for net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SH144B: Cost of net

Data file: RECHML.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	5,000-9,999
2	10,000-15,000
3	Above 15,000

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

HMHIDX: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML12: Type of Mosquito Bed Net(s) person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under a net
1	Only treated (ITN) nets
2	Both treated (ITN) and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HML13: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 1st net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not sleep under net

HML14: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 2nd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML15: Net Designation Number (HMLIDX) for 3rd net person slept under last night

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML16: Corrected age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

HML16A: Age in months (for children)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML17: Flag for age from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No data from Individual file
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

HML18: Pregnancy status from Individual file

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not pregnant, don't know
1	Pregnant

HML19: Person slept under an ever-treated net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML20: Person slept under an LLIN net

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML30: Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HML31: Read consent statement for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

HML32: NA - Final result of malaria from blood smear test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
6	Test undetermined
7	Sample not found in lab database

HML32A: NA - Presence of species: falciparum (Pf)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32B: NA - Presence of species: malariae (Pm)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HML32C: NA - Presence of species: ovale (Po)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32D: NA - Presence of species: vivax (Pv)

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32E: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

HML32F: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML32G: NA - Presence of species: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML33: NA - Result of malaria measurement

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML34: Bar code for blood smear sample

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

HML35: Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

HML36: Fieldworker measurer code for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HML37A: Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37B: Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37C: Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37D: Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37E: Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37F: Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37G: Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37H: Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37I: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37J: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37K: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37L: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML37M: NA - Suffer from illness/symptom: CS

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML38: Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HML39: Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Refused medicine
1	Accepted medicine
6	Other

HML40: Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria

Data file: RECHMH.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

IDXDIS: Index to household schedule

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HDIS1: Wear glasses or contact lenses

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HDIS2: Have difficulty seeing

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty seeing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot see at all
8	Don't know

HDIS3: Wear a hearing aid

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HDIS4: Have difficulty hearing

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty hearing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot hear at all
8	Don't know

HDIS5: Have difficulty communicating using usual language

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	No difficulty communicating
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot communicate at all
8	Don't know

HDIS6: Have difficulty remembering or concentrating

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty remembering/concentrating
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot remember/concentrate at all
8	Don't know

HDIS7: Have difficulty walking or climbing steps

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty walking or climbing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot walk or climb at all
8	Don't know

HDIS8: Have difficulty washing all over or dressing

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty washing or dressing
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot wash or dress at all
8	Don't know

HDIS9: Highest degree of difficulty for any of the impairments

Data file: RECHDIS.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

MHA0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHA1: Woman's age in years

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHA2: Woman's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MHA3: Woman's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MHA13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

MHA17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHA18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHA19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHA21: Fieldworker measurer code

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999	Missing

MHA21A: Fieldworker assistant measurer code for anthropometry

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHA21B: Fieldworker measurer code for hemoglobin

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHA22: Was woman wearing only lightweight clothing

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MHA24: Measurement interfered with braided or ornament

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MHA32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHA33: Completeness of HA32 information

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MHA35: Smoking (cigarettes in last 24 hours)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Doesn't smoke
80	80+
94	Smokes pipes, cigars, etc

MHA40: Body Mass Index

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

MHA50: Under age 18

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

MHA51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

MHA52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

MHA53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present

995	Refused
996	Other

MHA54: Currently pregnant

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

MHA55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

MHA56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

MHA57: Anemia level

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

MHA60: Marital status

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never in union
2	Other

MHA62: Bar code for HIV blood sample

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

MHA65: Result of woman's individual interview

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

MHA66: Woman's highest educational level

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

MHA67: Woman's highest year of education

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MHA68: Woman's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary+
8	Don't know

MHA70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

MHA73: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

SB517B: Read consent statement (vitamins and minerals)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

SB519C: Read consent statement (additional testing)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused

4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

SB526: Fieldworker number for malaria & anemia and vitamins & minerals

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB534: Sample ID number (Barcode)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

SB543: Red top tube collection

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Insufficient sample
3	Refused
4	Not present
6	Other

SB545: Purple top tube (EDTA) collection

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Insufficient sample
3	Refused
6	Other

SB547D: Day of blood sample

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB547M: Month of blood sample

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

SB547Y: Year of blood sample

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB548H: Hour of blood collection

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB548M: Minute of blood collection

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB548A: Time of day of blood collection

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Morning
2	Afternoon
3	Evening

SB550: Malaria rapid test result (RDT)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

SB558: Read consent statement (Vitamin A)

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

SB559: Fieldworker number

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB560: Line no. of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

SB568BH: Hour of time last ate

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB568BM: Minute of time last ate

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB568C: Time of day last ate

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Morning
2	Afternoon
3	Evening

SB568DA: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: meat products

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB568DB: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: dairy/eggs

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB568DC: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: fruits/vegetables

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB568DD: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: oil

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB568DE: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: other

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB569H: Hour took vitamin A

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB569M: Minute took vitamin A

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB569A: Time of day took vitamin A

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Morning
2	Afternoon
3	Evening

SB570BH: Time returned back to the house: hour

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB570BM: Time returned back to the house: minute

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB570C: Time returned back to the house: time of day

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Morning
2	Afternoon
3	Evening

SB570DA: Foods consumed since vitamin A dose: meat products

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB570DB: Foods consumed since vitamin A dose: dairy/eggs

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB570DC: Foods consumed since vitamin A dose: fruits/vegetables

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB570DD: Foods consumed since vitamin A dose: oil

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB570DE: Foods consumed since vitamin A dose: other

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB571: Red top tube (Vitamin A) collection

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Insufficient sample
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

SB572D: Day of blood sample

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB572M: Month of blood sample

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

SB572Y: Year of blood sample

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB573H: Hour of blood collection

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB573M: Minute of blood collection

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB573A: Time of day of blood collection

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Morning
2	Afternoon
3	Evening

SB574B: Hematocrit results

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
92	Insufficient sample
96	Other

SB575: Fieldworker number for hematocrit results

Data file: RECHM5.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

MHC0: Index to Household Schedule

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC1: Child's age in months

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC1A: Child's age in days

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MHC2A: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MHC2B: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MHC3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MHC3A: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - first measurement

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MHC3B: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal) - re-measurement

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MHC13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured

3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

MHC15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

MHC15A: Height: lying or standing - first measurement

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

MHC15B: Height: lying or standing - re-measurement

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

MHC16: Day of birth

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MHC17: Date measured (day)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC18: Date measured (month)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC19: Date measured (year)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC20: Century Day Code (CDC) of measurement

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC21: Fieldworker number for H/W

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC21A: Fieldworker number for assistant to H/W

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC21B: Fieldworker number for hemoglobin

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC22: Child minimally dressed

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MHC23: Correct measurement procedure used

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MHC24: Child's hair had braids or ornaments

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MHC27: Sex

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

MHC30: Month of birth

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MHC31: Year of birth

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

MHC32: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC32A: Century Day Code (CDC) of birth

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC33: Completeness of HC32 information

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MHC35: Remeasure - Reason

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not remeasured
1	Random
2	Z-Scores
3	Both random & z-scores

MHC51: Line no. of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

MHC52: Read consent statement (malaria and anemia)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

MHC53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

MHC55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present/other
4	Refused
6	Other

MHC56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

MHC57: Anemia level

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

MHC60: Mother's line number (woman's questionnaire)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
993	Mother not de facto
994	Incomplete woman's interview
995	Not in household

MHC61: Mother's highest educational level

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

MHC62: Mother's highest year of education

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MHC63: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC64: Birth order number

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MHC68: Mother's highest educational level (for preliminary and final report)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary incomplete
2	Primary complete
3	Secondary+
8	Don't know

MHC70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits

9998	Flagged cases

MHC71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

MHC72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

MHC73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

SB422B: Read consent statement (vitamins and minerals)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

SB424C: Read consent statement (additional testing)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

SB425B: Sample ID number (Barcode)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

SB426: Red top tube collection

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Insufficient sample
3	Refused
6	Other

SB427: Purple top tube collection

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Insufficient sample
3	Refused
6	Other

SB428D: Day of blood sample

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB428M: Month of blood sample

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

SB428Y: Year of blood sample

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB429H: Hour of blood collection

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB429M: Minute of blood collection

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB429A: Time of day of blood collection

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Morning
2	Afternoon
3	Evening

SB431: Result of malaria rapid test

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Negative
1	Positive
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

SB433A: Suffer from illness/symptom: extreme weakness

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SB433B: Suffer from illness/symptom: heart problems

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB433C: Suffer from illness/symptom: loss of consciousness

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB433D: Suffer from illness/symptom: rapid or difficult breathing

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SB433E: Suffer from illness/symptom: seizures

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB433F: Suffer from illness/symptom: abnormal bleeding

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB433G: Suffer from illness/symptom: jaundice or yellow skin

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

SB433H: Suffer from illness/symptom: dark urine

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB437: Child taken or taking first line medicine given by health provider for malaria

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB440: Parent accept first line medicine to treat malaria

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Refused medicine

1	Accepted medicine
6	Other

SB441: Fieldworker provided first line medicine for malaria

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB447: Line no. of parent/caretaker

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

SB449: Read consent statement (vitamin A)

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

SB450: Fieldworker number for vitamin A

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB451H: Hour child last ate

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB451M: Minute child last ate

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB451A: Time of day child took vitamin A

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Morning
2	Afternoon
3	Evening

SB451BA: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: meat products

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

SB451BB: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: dairy/eggs

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB451BC: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: fruits/vegetables

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB451BD: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: oil

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

SB451BE: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: breastmilk

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB451BF: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: other

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB452H: Hour child took vitamin A

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB452M: Minute child took vitamin A

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB452A: Time of day child took vitamin A

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Morning
2	Afternoon
3	Evening

SB453BH: Time returned to the household: hour

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB453BM: Time returned to the household: minute

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB453C: Time returned to the household: time of day

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Morning
2	Afternoon
3	Evening

SB453DA: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: meat products

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB453DB: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: dairy/eggs

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB453DC: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: fruits/vegetables

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB453DD: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: oil

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB453DE: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: breastmilk

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB453DF: Foods consumed in last 2 hours: other

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SB454: Red top tube (MRDR) collection

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Insufficient sample
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other

SB455D: Day of blood sample

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB455M: Month of blood sample

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	January
2	February
3	March

4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

SB455Y: Year of blood sample

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB456H: Hour of blood collection

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB456M: Minute of blood collection

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SB456A: Time of day of blood collection

Data file: RECHM6.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Morning

2	Afternoon
3	Evening

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V000: Country code and phase

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

V001: Cluster number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V002: Household number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V003: Respondent's line number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V005: Women's individual sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V006: Month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V007: Year of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

V009: Respondent's month of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V010: Respondent's year of birth

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V011: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V012: Respondent's current age

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49

V014: Completeness of age information

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V015: Result of individual interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partially completed
6	Respondent incapacitated
7	Other

V016: Day of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V017: CMC start of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V018: Row of month of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019: Length of calendar

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V019A: Number of calendar columns

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No calendar

V020: Ever-married sample

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	All woman sample
1	Ever married sample

V021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V022: Sample strata for sampling errors

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma-rural
2	Dodoma-urban
3	Arusha-rural
4	Arusha-urban

5	Kilimanjaro-rural
6	Kilimanjaro-urban
7	Tanga-rural
8	Tanga-urban
9	Morogoro-rural
10	Morogoro-urban
11	Pwani-rural
12	Pwani-urban
13	Dar es Salaam-urban
14	Lindi-rural
15	Lindi-urban
16	Mtwara-rural
17	Mtwara-urban
18	Ruvuma-rural
19	Ruvuma-urban
20	Iringa-rural
21	Iringa-urban
22	Mbeya-rural
23	Mbeya-urban
24	Singida-rural
25	Singida-urban
26	Tabora-rural
27	Tabora-urban
28	Rukwa-rural
29	Rukwa-urban
30	Kigoma-rural
31	Kigoma-urban
32	Shinyanga-rural
33	Shinyanga-urban
34	Kagera-rural
35	Kagera-urban
36	Mwanza-rural
37	Mwanza-urban
38	Mara-rural
39	Mara-urban
40	Manyara-rural
41	Manyara-urban
42	Njombe-rural
43	Njombe-urban

44	Katavi-rural
45	Katavi-urban
46	Simiyu-rural
47	Simiyu-urban
48	Geita-rural
49	Geita-urban
50	Songwe-rural
51	Songwe-urban
52	Kaskazini Unguja-rural
53	Kaskazini Unguja-urban
54	Kusini Unguja-rural
55	Kusini Unguja-urban
56	Mjini Magharibi-rural
57	Mjini Magharibi-urban
58	Kaskazini Pemba-rural
59	Kaskazini Pemba-urban
60	Kusini Pemba-rural
61	Kusini Pemba-urban

V023: Stratification used in sample design

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	National
1	Dodoma-rural
2	Dodoma-urban
3	Arusha-rural
4	Arusha-urban
5	Kilimanjaro-rural
6	Kilimanjaro-urban
7	Tanga-rural
8	Tanga-urban
9	Morogoro-rural

10	Morogoro-urban
11	Pwani-rural
12	Pwani-urban
13	Dar es Salaam-urban
14	Lindi-rural
15	Lindi-urban
16	Mtwara-rural
17	Mtwara-urban
18	Ruvuma-rural
19	Ruvuma-urban
20	Iringa-rural
21	Iringa-urban
22	Mbeya-rural
23	Mbeya-urban
24	Singida-rural
25	Singida-urban
26	Tabora-rural
27	Tabora-urban
28	Rukwa-rural
29	Rukwa-urban
30	Kigoma-rural
31	Kigoma-urban
32	Shinyanga-rural
33	Shinyanga-urban
34	Kagera-rural
35	Kagera-urban
36	Mwanza-rural
37	Mwanza-urban
38	Mara-rural
39	Mara-urban
40	Manyara-rural
41	Manyara-urban
42	Njombe-rural
43	Njombe-urban
44	Katavi-rural
45	Katavi-urban
46	Simiyu-rural
47	Simiyu-urban
48	Geita-rural

49	Geita-urban
50	Songwe-rural
51	Songwe-urban
52	Kaskazini Unguja-rural
53	Kaskazini Unguja-urban
54	Kusini Unguja-rural
55	Kusini Unguja-urban
56	Mjini Magharibi-rural
57	Mjini Magharibi-urban
58	Kaskazini Pemba-rural
59	Kaskazini Pemba-urban
60	Kusini Pemba-rural
61	Kusini Pemba-urban

V024: Region

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma
2	Arusha
3	Kilimanjaro
4	Tanga
5	Morogoro
6	Pwani
7	Dar es Salaam
8	Lindi
9	Mtwara
10	Ruvuma
11	Iringa
12	Mbeya
13	Singida
14	Tabora
15	Rukwa

16	Kigoma
17	Shinyanga
18	Kagera
19	Mwanza
20	Mara
21	Manyara
22	Njombe
23	Katavi
24	Simiyu
25	Geita
26	Songwe
51	Kaskazini Unguja
52	Kusini Unguja
53	Mjini Magharibi
54	Kaskazini Pemba
55	Kusini Pemba

V025: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V027: Number of visits

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V028: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V030: Field supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V031: NA - Field editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V032: NA - Office editor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V034: Line number of husband

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Husband not in household

V040: Cluster altitude in meters

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V042: Household selected for hemoglobin

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not selected
1	Selected: capillary
2	Selected: micronutrient venous blood

V044: Selected for Domestic Violence module

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Woman not selected
1	Woman selected and interviewed
2	Woman selected, but privacy not possible
3	Woman selected, but not interviewed

V045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Swahili

V045B: Language of interview

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Swahili

V045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Swahili

V046: Translator used

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V047: Team number

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V048: NA - Team supervisor

Data file: REC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V101: Region

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma
2	Arusha
3	Kilimanjaro
4	Tanga
5	Morogoro
6	Pwani
7	Dar es Salaam
8	Lindi
9	Mtwara
10	Ruvuma
11	Iringa
12	Mbeya
13	Singida
14	Tabora
15	Rukwa
16	Kigoma
17	Shinyanga
18	Kagera

19	Mwanza
20	Mara
21	Manyara
22	Njombe
23	Katavi
24	Simiyu
25	Geita
26	Songwe
51	Kaskazini Unguja
52	Kusini Unguja
53	Mjini Magharibi
54	Kaskazini Pemba
55	Kusini Pemba

V102: Type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

V103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City

2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V105: Type of place of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

V105A: Region of previous residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma
2	Arusha
3	Kilimanjaro
4	Tanga
5	Morogoro
6	Pwani
7	Dar es Salaam
8	Lindi
9	Mtwara
10	Ruvuma
11	Iringa
12	Mbeya
13	Singida
14	Tabora
15	Rukwa
16	Kigoma
17	Shinyanga
18	Kagera
19	Mwanza
20	Mara
21	Manyara
22	Njombe
23	Katavi
24	Simiyu
25	Geita
26	Songwe
27	Kaskazin Unguja
28	Kusini Unguja
29	Mjini Magharibi
30	Kaskazini Pemba
31	Kusini Pemba
96	Abroad

V106: Highest educational level

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

V107: Highest year of education

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V106

V113: Source of drinking water

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PIPED WATER

11	Piped into dwelling
12	Piped to yard/plot
13	Piped to neighbor
14	Public tap/standpipe
20	TUBE WELL WATER
21	Tube well or borehole
30	DUG WELL (OPEN/PROTECTED)
31	Protected well
32	Unprotected well
40	SURFACE FROM SPRING
41	Protected spring
42	Unprotected spring
43	River/dam/lake/ponds/stream/canal/irrigation channel
51	Rainwater
61	Tanker truck
62	Cart with small tank
71	Bottled water
72	Sachet water
73	Water kiosk/domestic points
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V115: Time to get to water source

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	On premises
997	Not a dejure resident
998	Don't know

V116: Type of toilet facility

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	FLUSH TOILET
11	Flush to piped sewer system
12	Flush to septic tank
13	Flush to pit latrine
14	Flush to somewhere else
15	Flush, don't know where
20	PIT TOILET LATRINE
21	Ventilated Improved Pit latrine (VIP)
22	Pit latrine with slab (washable)
23	Pit latrine without slab/open pit
24	Pit latrine with slab (not washable)
30	NO FACILITY
31	No facility/bush/field
41	Composting toilet
42	Bucket toilet
43	Hanging toilet/latrine
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V119: Household has: electricity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V120: Household has: radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V121: Household has: television

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V122: Household has: refrigerator

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V123: Household has: bicycle

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V124: Household has: motorcycle/scooter

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V125: Household has: car/truck

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V127: Main floor material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	Earth/sand
12	Dung
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Wood planks
22	Palm/bamboo
30	FINISHED
31	Parquet or polished wood
32	Vinyl or asphalt strips
33	Ceramic tiles
34	Cement
35	Carpet
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V128: Main wall material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No walls
12	Cane/palm/trunks
13	Dirt
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Bamboo with mud
22	Stone with mud
23	Uncovered adobe
24	Plywood
25	Cardboard
26	Reused wood
30	FINISHED
31	Cement
32	Stone with lime/cement
33	Bricks
34	Cement blocks
35	Covered adobe
36	Wood planks/shingles
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V129: Main roof material

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	NATURAL
11	No roof
12	Thatch/palm leaf
13	Sod
20	RUDIMENTARY
21	Rustic mat
22	Palm/bamboo

23	Wood planks
24	Cardboard
30	FINISHED
31	Metal
32	Wood
33	Calamine/cement fiber
34	Ceramic tiles
35	Cement
36	Roofing shingles
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V130: NA - Religion

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other

V131: NA - Ethnicity

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V133: Education in single years

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

V135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

V136: Number of household members (listed)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V137: Number of children 5 and under in household (de jure)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V138: Number of eligible women in household (de facto)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V139: De jure region of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Dodoma
2	Arusha
3	Kilimanjaro
4	Tanga
5	Morogoro
6	Pwani
7	Dar es Salaam
8	Lindi
9	Mtwara
10	Ruvuma
11	Iringa
12	Mbeya
13	Singida
14	Tabora
15	Rukwa
16	Kigoma
17	Shinyanga

18	Kagera
19	Mwanza
20	Mara
21	Manyara
22	Njombe
23	Katavi
24	Simiyu
25	Geita
26	Songwe
51	Kaskazini Unguja
52	Kusini Unguja
53	Mjini Magharibi
54	Kaskazini Pemba
55	Kusini Pemba
97	Not dejure resident

V140: De jure type of place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Abroad
1	Urban
2	Rural
7	Not a dejure resident

V141: NA - De jure place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad
7	Not a dejure resident

V149: Educational attainment

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
98	Don't know

V150: Relationship to household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Wife
3	Daughter

4	Daughter-in-law
5	Granddaughter
6	Mother
7	Mother-in-law
8	Sister
9	Co-spouse
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
98	Don't know

V151: Sex of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

V152: Age of household head

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

V153: Household has: telephone (land-line)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

AWFACTT: All woman factor - total

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTU: All woman factor - urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTR: All woman factor - regional

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTE: All woman factor - educational

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

AWFACTW: All woman factor - wealth index

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V155: Literacy

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

V156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V160: Toilet facilities shared with other households

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not a dejure resident

V161: Type of cooking fuel

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Solar energy
3	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)/cooking gas
4	Piped natural gas
5	Biogas
6	Alcohol/ethanol
7	Gasoline/diesel
8	Kerosene/paraffin
9	Coal/lignite
10	Charcoal
11	Wood
12	Straw/shrubs/grass
13	Agricultural crop
14	Animal dung/waste
15	Processed biomass (pellets) or woodchips
16	Garbage/plastic

17	Sawdust
95	No food cooked in house
96	Other
97	Not a dejure resident

V166: NA - Result of salt test for iodine

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 ppm (no iodine)
7	7 ppm
15	15 ppm
30	30 ppm
994	Salt not tested
995	No salt
997	Not a dejure resident

V167: NA - Number of trips in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+

V168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169B: Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V171A: Use of internet

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

V171B: Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

V172: Respondent state of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma
2	Arusha
3	Kilimanjaro
4	Tanga
5	Morogoro
6	Pwani
7	Dar es Salaam
8	Lindi
9	Mtwara
10	Ruvuma
11	Iringa
12	Mbeya
13	Singida
14	Tabora
15	Rukwa

16	Kigoma
17	Shinyanga
18	Kagera
19	Mwanza
20	Mara
21	Manyara
22	Njombe
23	Katavi
24	Simiyu
25	Geita
26	Songwe
27	Kaskazin Unguja
28	Kusini Unguja
29	Mjini Magharibi
30	Kaskazini Pemba
31	Kusini Pemba
96	Outside Tanzania

V173: Respondent country of birth

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Country 1
2	Country 2
3	Country 3
4	Country 4
5	Country 5
96	Other country

V174M: Month move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

V174Y: Year move to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

V175: Reason for moving to current place of residence

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employment
2	Education/training
3	Marriage formation
4	Family reunification/other family-related reason
5	Forced displacement
6	Better services/housing
7	Repatriation
8	Post-conflict return to prior residence
9	Environmental crisis

10	Natural disaster
11	Nomadic/pastoralist
96	Other

V176: Self reported health status

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

V177: Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V190: Wealth index combined

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

V190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

V191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

ML101: Type of mosquito bed net(s) slept under last night

Data file: REC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

BIDX: Birth column number

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

BIDXP: Index to pregnancy history

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

BORD: Birth order number

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B0: Child is twin

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

B1: Month of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B2: Year of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B3: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

B4: Sex of child

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

B5: Child is alive

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B6: Age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

B7: Age at death (months, imputed)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B8: Current age of child

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B9: Child lives with whom

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

B10: Completeness of information

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed

8	None - all imputed

B11: Preceding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B12: Succeeding birth interval (months)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range
7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

B15: Live birth between births

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

B16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

B17: Day of birth

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B18: Century Day Code of birth (CDC)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

B19: Current age of child in months (months since birth for dead children)

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

B20: Duration of pregnancy in months

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

B21: Duration of pregnancy

Data file: REC21.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

PIDX: Pregnancy column number

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

PIDXB: Index to birth history

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Termination (not in birth history)

PORD: Pregnancy order number

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

P0: Pregnancy is multiple

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single birth
1	1st of multiple
2	2nd of multiple
3	3rd of multiple
4	4th of multiple
5	5th of multiple

P1: Month of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

P2: Year of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

P3: Date of end of pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

P4: Sex of child

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

P5: Child is alive

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

P6: Age at death

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Died on day of birth
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

P7: Age at death (months, imputed)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

P8: Current age of child

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

P9: Child lives with whom

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent
1	Father
2	Other relative
3	Someone else
4	Lives elsewhere

P10: Completeness of information

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

P11: Preceding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

P12: Succeeding pregnancy interval (months)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

P13: Flag for age at death

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interview
2	< breastfeeding
3	< age supplemented
4	< first breastfed
5	< last vaccination
6	Outside range

7	Imputed, units given
8	Imputed, no units

P15: Other pregnancies between pregnancies

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

P16: Child's line number in household

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not listed in household

P17: Day of pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

P18: Century Day Code of end of pregnancy (CDC)

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

P19: Months since pregnancy outcome

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

P20: Duration of pregnancy in months

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

P21: Duration of pregnancy

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

P30: Pregnancy outcome declared by respondent

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

P31: Baby cried, moved or breathed

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

P32: Pregnancy outcome reclassified

Data file: REC22.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born alive
2	Born dead
3	Miscarriage
4	Abortion

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V201: Total children ever born

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V202: Sons at home

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V203: Daughters at home

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V204: Sons elsewhere

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V205: Daughters elsewhere

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V206: Sons who have died

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V207: Daughters who have died

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V208: Births in last five years

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V209: Births in past year

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No births

V210: Births in month of interview

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V211: Date of first birth (CMC)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V212: Age of respondent at 1st birth

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V213: Currently pregnant

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No or unsure
1	Yes

V214: Duration of current pregnancy in months

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V214A: Duration of current pregnancy original

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing

V215: Time since last menstrual period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Day of interview
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
994	In menopause/had hysterectomy
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V216: Menstruated in last six weeks

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

V218: Number of living children

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V219: Living children + current pregnancy

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V220: Living children + current pregnancy (grouped)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+

V221: Marriage to first birth interval (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
996	Negative interval

V222: Last birth to interview (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V223: Completeness of current pregnancy information

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	Month - exact date
8	None - date placed

V224: Entries in birth history

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V225: Current pregnancy wanted

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

V226: Time since last period (comp) (months)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	In menopause
995	Before last pregnancy
996	Never menstruated
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V227: Flag for last period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + amen. > interval
3	N, but period not returned
4	95, but no pregnancy
5	95, but period returned
6	96, but period returned
7	N, last period during pregnancy
8	96, had children
9	N, period before last pregnancy

V228: Ever had a terminated pregnancy

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V229: Month pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V230: Year pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V231: CMC pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V232: Completeness of last termination information

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Month, year and day
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V233: Months when pregnancy ended

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V234: Other such pregnancies

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V235: Index last child prior to maternity-health (calendar)

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No prior child

V237: Birth between last and interview

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V238: Births in last three years

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V239: Pregnancies terminated before calendar beginning

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V240: Month of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V241: Year of last termination prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V242: CMC termination ended prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

V243: Completeness of last termination date prior to calendar

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Day, month and year
1	Month and year
2	From calendar
5	Year
7	Month
8	None

V244: Can women get pregnant after birth and before period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V245: Pregnancy losses

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V246: Entries in pregnancy history

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V247A: Collection of menstrual blood: reusable sanitary pads

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247B: Collection of menstrual blood: disposable sanitary pads

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247C: Collection of menstrual blood: tampons

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247D: Collection of menstrual blood: menstrual cup

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247E: Collection of menstrual blood: cloth

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247F: Collection of menstrual blood: toilet paper

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247G: Collection of menstrual blood: cotton wool

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247H: Collection of menstrual blood: underwear only

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247I: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247J: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247K: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247L: NA - Collection of menstrual blood: CS

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247X: Collection of menstrual blood: other

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V247Y: Collection of menstrual blood: nothing

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing was used

V248: Able to change in privacy during last menstrual cycle

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Away from home during last menstrual period

V249: Age at first menstrual period

Data file: REC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Never menstruated
98	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V301: Knowledge of any method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

V302: NA - Ever use of any method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method

3	Used modern method

V302A: Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, used outside calendar
2	Yes, used in calendar

REC31_GROUP: Contraceptive method variable group

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

V304A: Type of method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

V304: Knows method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

V305: NA - Ever used method

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V307: Method currently used

Data file: REC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V310: NA - Living children at first use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V311: NA - Children at first use (grouped)

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
4	4+
5	Never used

V312: Current contraceptive method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

V313: Current use by method type

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method

V315: Month of start of use of method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V316: Year of start of use of method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V317: Date of start of use of method (CMC)

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V318: Completeness of information

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
5	Year - month imputed, age calculated
7	Month - date placed
8	None - date placed
9	From calendar

V319: Years since sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<2
2	2-3
3	4-5
4	6-7
5	8-9
6	10+

V320: Age at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	<25
2	25-29
3	30-34
4	35-39
5	40-44
6	45-49

V321: Years since first union at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before first marriage

1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

V321A: Years since current union at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Single, before current union, or married only once
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25+

V322: Parity at sterilization

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
5	5+

V323: Brand of pill used

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Microgynon
2	Lofeminal
3	Microlut
4	Macroval
5	Flexi pills
6	Familia pills
96	Other
98	Don't know

V323A: Brand of condom used

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Salama
2	MSD
3	Dume
4	Rough rider
5	Familia
96	Other
98	Don't know

V325A: NA - Cost of current method (in CURRENCY)

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

V326: Last source for current users

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	National/zonal/specialised hospital
12	Regional referral hospital
13	Regional hospital
14	District hospital
15	Health centre
16	Dispensary
17	Clinic
18	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private specialised hospital
22	Private other hospital
23	Private health centre
24	Private dispensary
25	Private clinic
26	Other private medical sector
30	RELIGIOUS/VOLUNTARY
31	Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
32	Religious/voluntary district hospital
33	Religious/voluntary other hospital

34	Religious/voluntary health centre
35	Religious/voluntary dispensary
36	Religious/voluntary clinic
37	Other religious/voluntary
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Pharmacy
42	Accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)
43	NGO
44	VCT Centre
45	Shop/kiosk
46	Bar
47	Guest house/hotel
48	Friend/relative/neighbour
49	CHW/CHV
96	Other
98	Don't know

V327: Last source for users by type

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	NGO
4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

V337: Months of use of current method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	All calendar {A core}
96	96+ {B core}
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V359: Last method discontinued in last 5 years

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)

19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

V360: Reason of last discontinuation

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Became pregnant
2	Wanted to become pregnant
3	Husband disapproved
4	Side effects
5	Health concerns
6	Access, availability
7	Wanted more effective method
8	Inconvenient to use
9	Infrequent sex, husband away
10	Cost
11	Fatalistic
12	Difficult pregnancy, menopause
13	Marital dissolution
14	Other
15	Changes in menstrual bleeding
98	Don't know

V361: Pattern of use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently using
2	Used since last birth
3	Used before last birth
4	Never used

V362: Intention to use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In next 12 months
2	Use later
3	Unsure about timing
4	Unsure about use
5	Does not intend
6	Never had sex

V363: NA - Preferred future method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization

7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2
98	Don't know

V364: Contraceptive use and intention

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Using modern method
2	Using traditional method
3	Non-user - intends to use later
4	Does not intend to use
5	Never had sex

V367: Wanted last child

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

V367A: Wanted last pregnancy

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted then
2	Wanted later
3	Wanted no more

V372: NA - Shown pill package

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

V372A: NA - Shown condom package

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

V375A: NA - Main reason not using a method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
21	Not having sex
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
25	Postpartum, breastfeeding
26	Wants more children
27	Pregnant
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects

53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other
98	Don't know

V376: NA - Main reason not to use a method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Not married
20	FERTILITY-RELATED
22	Infrequent sex
23	Menopausal, hysterectomy
24	Subfecund, infecund
26	Wants more children
30	OPPOSITION TO USE
31	Respondent opposed
32	Husband opposed
33	Others opposed
34	Religious prohibition
40	LACK OF KNOWLEDGE
41	Knows no method
42	Knows no source
50	METHOD-RELATED
51	Health concerns
52	Fears side effects
53	Lack of access
54	Cost too much
55	Inconvenient to use
56	Interferes with body
96	Other

98	Don't know

V376A: NA - Would ever use method if married

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V379: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	National/zonal/specialised hospital
12	Regional referral hospital
13	Regional hospital
14	District hospital
15	Health centre
16	Dispensary
17	Clinic
18	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private specialised hospital
22	Private other hospital
23	Private health centre

24	Private dispensary
25	Private clinic
26	Other private medical sector
30	RELIGIOUS/VOLUNTARY
31	Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
32	Religious/voluntary district hospital
33	Religious/voluntary other hospital
34	Religious/voluntary health centre
35	Religious/voluntary dispensary
36	Religious/voluntary clinic
37	Other religious/voluntary
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Pharmacy
42	Accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)
43	NGO
44	VCT Centre
45	Shop/kiosk
46	Bar
47	Guest house/hotel
48	Friend/relative/neighbour
49	CHW/CHV
94	Knows source, place wasn't asked
95	Knowledge of source wasn't asked
96	Other
98	Don't know

V380: Source known for any method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government clinic/pharmacy
2	Government home/community delivery
3	Religious/Voluntary

4	Private clinic/delivery
5	Pharmacy
6	Shop, church, friend
7	Other
8	Don't know

V384A: Heard family planning on radio last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384B: Heard family planning on TV last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384C: Heard family planning in newspaper/magazine last few months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384E: Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384F: Seen about family planning on poster, brochure

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384G: Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384H: Heard family planning at community meetings events

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384I: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384J: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V384K: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V393: Visited by fieldworker in last 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V393A: Did fieldworker talk about family planning

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V394: Visited health facility last 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V395: At health facility, told of family planning

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00A: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: government hospital

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00B: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00C: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00D: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00E: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00F: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00G: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00H: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00I: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS public sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00J: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00K: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: pharmacy

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00L: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: private doctor

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00M: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00N: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00O: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00P: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00Q: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00R: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS private sector

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00S: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00T: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00U: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00V: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00W: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: CS other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00X: NA - Source of family planning for non-users: other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

V3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A01: NA - Told sterilization would mean no more children

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V3A02: Told about side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A03: NA - Told about side effects by health or family planning worker

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A06: NA - Told about other family planning methods by health or family planning worke

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A07: First source for current method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
15	6
16	7
17	8
18	9
20	10
21	11
22	12
23	13
24	14
25	15
26	16
30	17
31	18
32	19
33	20
34	21
35	22

36	23
37	24
40	25
41	26
42	27
43	28
44	29
45	30
46	31
47	32
48	33
49	34
96	35
98	36

V3A08A: Reason not using: not married

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08B: Reason not using: not having sex

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V3A08C: Reason not using: infrequent sex

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08D: Reason not using: menopausal/hysterectomy

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08E: Reason not using: subfecund/infecund

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V3A08F: Reason not using: postpartum amenorrheic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A04: Told how to deal with side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A05: Told about other family planning methods

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V3A08G: Reason not using: breastfeeding

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08H: Reason not using: fatalistic

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08I: Reason not using: respondent opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V3A08J: Reason not using: husband/partner opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08K: Reason not using: others opposed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08L: Reason not using: religious prohibition

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V3A08M: Reason not using: knows no method

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08N: Reason not using: knows no source

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08O: NA - Reason not using: health concerns

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V3A08P: Reason not using: other side effects

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08Q: Reason not using: lack of access/too far

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08R: Reason not using: costs too much

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V3A08S: Reason not using: inconvenient to use

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08T: Reason not using: interferes with body's processes

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08U: Reason not using: preferred method not available

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V3A08V: Reason not using: no method available

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08W: Reason not using: changes in menstrual bleeding

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AA: Reason not using: methods could cause infertility

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V3A08AB: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AC: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AD: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V3A08AE: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08AF: NA - Reason not using: CS

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A08X: Reason not using: other

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V3A08Z: Reason not using: don't know

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know

V3A09A: NA - How many pill cycles did get last time

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

V3A09B: NA - How many condoms did get last time

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

V3A10: Probe for respondent/partner sterilized

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, respondent sterilized only
2	Yes, partner sterilized only
3	Yes, both sterilized
4	No, neither sterilized

V3A11: NA - Type of injectable based on picture observation

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	DMPA-SC/Sayana press
2	Needle and syringe
8	Don't know

V3A12: NA - Person who injected last time

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Self-injection
2	Injection given by health care provider

8	Don't know

V3A13: Used emergency contraception in past 12 months

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V3A14: Could switch method if wanted/needed

Data file: REC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

MIDXP: Index to Pregnancy History

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1: Number of tetanus injections before birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1A: Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Received no injection
7	7+
8	Don't know

M1B: NA - Month of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know month

M1C: NA - Year of last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know year

M1D: Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

M1E: Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Can't be determined

M2A: Prenatal: doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2B: Prenatal: clinical officer

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2C: Prenatal: assistant clinical officer

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2D: Prenatal: nurse/midwife/PHNB

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2E: Prenatal: assistant nurse

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2F: Prenatal: MCH aide

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2G: Prenatal: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2H: Prenatal: community health worker/field worker

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2I: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2J: NA - Prenatal: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2K: Prenatal: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2L: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2M: NA - Prenatal: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M2N: Prenatal: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some care
1	Yes: no care

M3A: Assistance: doctor/AMO

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3B: Assistance: clinical officer

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3C: Assistance: assistant clinical officer

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3D: Assistance: nurse/midwife

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3E: Assistance: assistant nurse

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3F: Assistance: MCH aide

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3G: Assistance: traditional birth attendant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3H: Assistance: community health worker

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3I: Assistance: relative/neighbor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3J: NA - Assistance: CS other person

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3K: Assistance: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3L: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3M: NA - Assistance: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M3N: Assistance: no one

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: some assistance
1	Yes: no assistance

M4: Duration of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
95	Still breastfeeding
96	Breastfed until died
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M5: Months of breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
93	Ever breastfed, not currently breastfeeding
94	Never breastfed
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

M6: Duration of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Period not returned

97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M7: Months of amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M8: Duration of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Still abstaining
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M9: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Unknown

M10: Wanted pregnancy when became pregnant

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	No more

M11: Desired time would have waited

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
998	Don't know

M13: Timing of 1st antenatal check (months)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

M13A: Timing of 1st antenatal check (original)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Weeks: 1
199	Weeks: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
998	Don't know

M14: Number of antenatal visits during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No antenatal visits
98	Don't know

M15: Place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
13	TBA premises
14	On the way to the hospital
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Public national/zonal/specialised hospital
22	Public regional referral hospital
23	Public regional hospital
24	Public district hospital
25	Public health centre
26	Public dispensary
27	Public clinic
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private specialised hospital
32	Private other hospital
33	Private health centre
34	Private dispensary
35	Private clinic
36	Other private medical sector
40	---RELIGIOUS/VOLUNTARY---
41	Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
42	Religious/voluntary district hospital
43	Religious/voluntary other hospital
44	Religious/voluntary health centre
45	Religious/voluntary dispensary
46	Religious/voluntary clinic
47	Other religious/voluntary sector
96	Other

M17: Delivery by caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M17A: NA - Timing on decision for caesarean section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Before labor started
2	After labor started

M18: Size of child at birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very large
2	Larger than average
3	Average
4	Smaller than average
5	Very small

8	Don't know

M19: Birth weight in kilograms (3 decimals)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Not weighed at birth
9998	Don't know

M19A: Weight at birth/recall

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not weighed
1	From written card
2	From mother's recall
8	Don't know
9	Special answers

M27: NA - Flag for breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
3	> age at death
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M28: NA - Flag for amenorrhea

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M29: NA - Flag for abstinence

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	> interval
2	> interval by 1 month
4	During pregnancy in calendar

M34: When child put to breast

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

M35: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M36: NA - Number of times breastfed during previous day

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

M38: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39A: Did eat any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M39: Number of times ate solid, semi-solid or soft food yesterday

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None

7	7+
8	Don't know

M42A: NA - During pregnancy: weighed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42B: NA - During pregnancy: height measured

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42C: During pregnancy: blood pressure taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42D: During pregnancy: urine sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42E: During pregnancy: blood sample taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42F: During pregnancy: listen to baby's heartbeat

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42G: During pregnancy: talk about foods to eat

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42H: During pregnancy: talk about breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42I: During pregnancy: ask about vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42J: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42K: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42L: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42M: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M42N: NA - During pregnancy: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M43: NA - Told about pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M44: NA - Told where to go for pregnancy complications

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M45: During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M46: Days tablets or syrup taken

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Were not taken
998	Don't know

M47: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M48: NA - During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49A: During pregnancy took: SP/fansidar for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49B: NA - During pregnancy took: chloroquine for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49C: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49D: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49E: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49F: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49G: NA - During pregnancy took: CS drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49X: NA - During pregnancy took: other drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M49Z: NA - During pregnancy took: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: don't know which drug taken
8	Don't know

M49Y: NA - During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, took no drug
8	Don't know

M54: NA - Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M55: Given child anything other than breast milk

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57A: Antenatal care: respondent's home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57B: Antenatal care: other home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57C: Antenatal care: TBA premises

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57D: NA - Antenatal care: CS home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57E: Antenatal care: government hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57F: Antenatal care: public regional referral hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57G: Antenatal care: public regional hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57H: Antenatal care: public district hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57I: Antenatal care: public health centre

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57J: Antenatal care: public dispensary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57K: Antenatal care: public clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57L: Antenatal care: public community health worker

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57M: Antenatal care: private hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57N: Antenatal care: private other hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57O: Antenatal care: private health centre

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57P: Antenatal care: private dispensary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57Q: Antenatal care: private clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57R: Antenatal care: other private medical sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NA: Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NB: Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary district hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NC: Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary other hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57ND: Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary health centre

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57NE: Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary dispensary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57S: Antenatal care: Religious/voluntary clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57T: Antenatal care: other religious/voluntary sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57U: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57V: NA - Antenatal care: CS other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M57X: Antenatal care: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M60: Drugs for intestinal parasites during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M61: Time spent at place of delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Hours: 0
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M62: Respondent's health checked after delivery before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M63: How long after delivery respondent's health check before discharge took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M64: Who checked respondent's health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
96	Other

M66: Respondent's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M67: How long after delivery respondent's health check (after discharge/home delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M68: Who checked respondent's health after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor/AMO
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
14	Clinical officer
15	Ass. clinical officer
16	Ass. nurse
17	MCH aide
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker

23	Relative/friend
96	Other

M69: Where respondent's check after discharge/delivery at home took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
13	TBA premises
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Public national/zonal/specialised hospital
22	Public regional referral hospital
23	Public regional hospital
24	Public district hospital
25	Public health centre
26	Public dispensary
27	Public clinic
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private specialised hospital
32	Private other hospital
33	Private health centre
34	Private dispensary
35	Private clinic
36	Other private medical sector
40	RELIGIOUS/VOLUNTARY SECTOR
41	Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
42	Religious/voluntary district hospital
43	Religious/voluntary other hospital
44	Religious/voluntary health centre
45	Religious/voluntary dispensary
46	Religious/voluntary clinic

47	Other religious/voluntary
96	Other

M70: Child's health checked after discharge/delivery at home

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
3	Child died at facility
8	Don't know

M71: How long after delivery child's health check (after discharge/home delivery) too

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Immediately/in first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing
301	Weeks: 1
399	Weeks: number missing
998	Don't know

M72: Who checked child's health after discharge/home delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
14	Clinical officer
15	Ass. clinical officer
16	Ass. nurse
17	MCH aide
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
23	Relative/friend
96	Other

M73: Where child's health check after discharge/home delivery took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HOME
11	Respondent's home
12	Other home
13	TBA premises
20	PUBLIC SECTOR
21	Public national/zonal/specialised hospital

22	Public regional referral hospital
23	Public regional hospital
24	Public district hospital
25	Public health centre
26	Public dispensary
27	Public clinic
30	PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR
31	Private specialised hospital
32	Private other hospital
33	Private health centre
34	Private dispensary
35	Private clinic
36	Other private medical sector
40	RELIGIOUS/VOLUNTARY SECTOR
41	Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
42	Religious/voluntary district hospital
43	Religious/voluntary other hospital
44	Religious/voluntary health centre
45	Religious/voluntary dispensary
46	Religious/voluntary clinic
47	Other religious/voluntary
96	Other

M74: Child's health checked before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M75: How long after delivery child's health check before discharge took place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Zero hours
201	One day
301	One week
998	DK

M76: Who checked child's health before discharge

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PERSONNEL
11	Doctor
12	Nurse, midwife
13	Auxiliary midwife
14	Clinical officer
15	Ass. clinical officer
16	Ass. nurse
17	MCH aide
20	OTHER PERSON
21	Traditional birth attendant
22	Community/village health worker
23	Relative/friend
96	Other

M77: Was child put on mother's chest and bare skin after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Put on chest, touching bare skin
2	Put on chest, no touching of bare skin
3	Put on chest, DK/Missing on touching of bare skin
8	Don't know

M77A: Time after birth baby was put on bare skin

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
24	24+
98	Don't know

M78A: During first 2 days health provider: examine cord

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78B: During first 2 days health provider: measure temperature

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78C: During first 2 days health provider: signs baby needs medical attentions

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78D: During first 2 days health provider: counsel on breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78E: During first 2 days health provider: observe breastfeeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78F: During first 2 days health provider: measure blood pressure

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78G: During first 2 days health provider: discuss vaginal bleeding

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78H: During first 2 days health provider: discuss family planning

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78I: NA - During first 2 days health provider: tell where to get help with breastfeed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78J: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have problems with urination

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78K: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if have pain

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78L: NA - During first 2 days health provider: ask if feel sad or depressed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78M: During first 2 days health provider: nutrition needs

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78O: During first 2 days health provider: child vaccinations

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M78P: NA - During first 2 days health provider: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

M80: Pregnancy outcome for this section

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Most recent live birth
2	Prior live birth
3	Most recent stillbirth
4	Prior stillbirth
5	Miscarriage/abortion

M81A: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: government hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81B: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public Regional referral hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

M81C: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public Regional hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81D: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public District hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81E: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public Health centre

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

M81F: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public Dispensary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81G: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: public Clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81H: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Other public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

M81I: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS public sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81J: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81K: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: pharmacy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

M81L: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private doctor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81M: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private Other hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81N: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private Health centre

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

M81O: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private Dispensary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81P: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: private Clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81Q: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other private sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

M81R: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS private medical

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NA: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary Referral/specialised hosp

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NB: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary District hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

M81NC: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary Other hospital

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81ND: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary Health centre

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81NE: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary Dispensary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

M81S: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: religious/voluntary: clinic

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81T: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: Other religious/voluntary sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81U: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

M81V: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: NGO/mass distribution campaign

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81W: NA - Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: CS other sector

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

M81X: Place obtained iron tablets/syrup: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

M82: NA - During pregnancy received food/cash through assistance program

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML0: Type of mosquito bed net(s) child slept under last night

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No net
1	Only treated nets
2	Both treated and untreated nets
3	Only untreated nets

ML1: Number of times took fansidar during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

ML2: Source of antimalarial during pregnancy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Antenatal visit
2	Another facility visit
6	Other source

MNB1: NA - Time after birth child was bathed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

MNB3: NA - Device used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Razor blade
2	Knife
3	Scissors
6	Other
8	Don't know

MNB4: NA - Was the device new or had it been used before

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	New
2	Used before
8	Don't know

MNB5: NA - Was the device boiled before used to cut the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

MNB6: NA - Anything applied to the cord from the time it was cut until it fell off

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MNB7A: NA - What was applied to the cord: chlorhexidine

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7B: NA - What was applied to the cord: other antiseptic (alcohol, spirit, gentian vi

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7C: NA - What was applied to the cord: mustard oil

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7D: NA - What was applied to the cord: ash

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7E: NA - What was applied to the cord: animal dung

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7F: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7G: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7H: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7I: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7J: NA - What was applied to the cord: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7X: NA - What was applied to the cord: other

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB7Z: NA - What was applied to the cord: don't know

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNB10: NA - Was chlorhexidine applied to the cord at any time

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MNB11: NA - Time after cord was cut chlorhexidine was first applied

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

MNB12: NA - Days chlorhexidine was applied to the cord

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
7	7+
8	Don't know

MH3A: NA - During antenatal care discussed: where to deliver baby

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3B: NA - During antenatal care discussed: if wanted a relative, friend, neighbor dur

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3C: NA - During antenatal care discussed: transportation to delivery place

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3D: NA - During antenatal care discussed: source of funds for delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3E: NA - During antenatal care discussed: asking someone as blood donor if necessary

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3F: NA - During antenatal care discussed: find healthcare provider to deliver child

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3G: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3H: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH3I: NA - During antenatal care discussed: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH5: NA - Healthcare provider measure blood pressure before delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH6: NA - While in labor wanted to have someone by your side

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	No labor/planned caesarean section

MH7: NA - While in labor the person you wanted by your side was with you

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MH8: NA - While in labor how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowed

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Some of the time
2	Most of the time
3	All of the time

MH9: NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during labor

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

MH10: NA - During delivery wanted to have someone by your side

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MH11: NA - During delivery the person you wanted by your side was with you

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MH12: NA - During delivery how much time the person you wanted by your side was allowe

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Some of the time
2	Most of the time
3	All of the time

MH13: NA - Reason the person you wanted by your side was not with you during delivery

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

MH14: NA - Was an instrument used to help pull out the baby

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, forceps
2	Yes, suction
3	Yes, don't know what instrument
8	Don't know

MH15: NA - While in labor or delivery did feel ignored/neglected by facility staff

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Facility did not allow
2	Absent for other reason
8	Don't know

MH16: NA - While in labor or delivery did have privacy

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, separate room
2	Yes, curtains

6	Yes, other
8	Don't know

MH17A: At delivery place did healthcare providers: treated you with respect

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

MH17B: At delivery place did healthcare providers: explained examinations/procedures

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

MH17C: At delivery place did healthcare providers: took best care of you

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

MH17D: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

MH17E: NA - At delivery place did healthcare providers: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	All of the time
2	Some of the time

MH18A: During stay at health facility: shared bed with other patient

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH18B: During stay at health facility: rest/sleep on floor without mattress

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH18C: NA - During stay at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH18D: NA - During stay at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH19: During stay at health facility were denied medical services for lack of money

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH20: Were delayed or prevented to leave facility because of lack of payment

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21A: During stay staff at health facility: slap you

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21B: During stay staff at health facility: hit or punch you

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21C: During stay staff at health facility: physically threaten you

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21D: During stay staff at health facility: physically mistreat or harm you

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21E: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH21F: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22A: During stay staff at health facility: shout at you

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22B: During stay staff at health facility: say or do something to humilliate you

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22C: During stay staff at health facility: verbally threaten

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22D: During stay staff at health facility: verbally mistreat you in any other way

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22E: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH22F: NA - During stay staff at health facility: CS

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH23: Did health facility have toilet/latrine for patitents

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH24: At any time wanted to use toilet/latrine but was not working

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MH25: NA - Where did baby stay in first two days after birth

Data file: REC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same room
2	Separate room
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V400: Line number of child used for questions on liquids and foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V409: Gave child plain water

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V409A: NA - Gave child sugar water

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410: Gave child fruit juice/fruit flavored drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410A: Gave child tea or coffee/herbal drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V410AS: Tea or coffee/herbal drink was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411: Gave child tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411S: Tinned, powdered or fresh milk was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V411A: Gave child baby formula

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412: NA - Gave child fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412A: NA - Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412B: NA - Gave child other porridge/gruel

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V412C: NA - Gave child soup/clear broth

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413: Gave child other liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413S: Other liquid was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413A: Gave child yogurt as a drink

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413AS: Yogurt as a drink was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413B: Gave child soy milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413BS: Soy milk was sweetened

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413C: Gave child chocolate flavored drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413D: Gave child sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413E: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413F: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413G: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413H: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V413I: NA - Gave child CS liquid

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414A: Gave child any other vegetables

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414B: Gave child sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414C: NA - Gave child nuts, seeds

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414D: Gave child any insects

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414E: Gave child bread, noodles, other made from grains

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414F: Gave child plantains, potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414G: Gave child eggs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414H: Gave child any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414I: Gave child pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414J: Gave child any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414K: Gave child mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414L: Gave child any other fruits

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414M: Gave child liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414N: Gave child fish or shellfish

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414O: Gave child food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414P: Gave child hard/soft cheese

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414Q: NA - Gave child oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414R: Gave child chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414S: Gave child other solid-semisolid food

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414T: Gave child chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414U: Gave child red palm oil

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414V: Gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414W: NA - Gave child [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WA: Gave child kale, chard, Chinese cabbage

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WB: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WC: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WD: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V414WE: NA - Gave child CS foods

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V465: Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Used toilet/latrine
2	Put/rinsed in toilet/latrine
3	Put/rinsed into drain or ditch
4	Throw into garbage
5	Buried
6	Rinse away
7	Use disposable diapers
8	Use washable diapers
9	Left in the open/not disposed of
96	Other

V469E: Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469F: Times gave child infant formula

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V469X: Times gave child yogurt

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

V486: Last 6 months, health care provider advised what to feed to child

Data file: REC42.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HIDX: Index to birth history

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

H1: Has health card

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No card
1	Yes, seen
2	Yes, not seen
3	No longer has card

H1A: Has health card and or other vaccination document

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have either card or other document
1	Has only health card and was seen
2	Has only health card and wasn't seen
3	Has only other document and was seen
4	Has only other document and wasn't seen
5	Has card/other document but only card was seen
6	Has card/other document but only other document was seen
7	Has card/other document and both were seen
8	Has card/other document and none were seen

H2: Received BCG

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H2D: BCG day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H2M: BCG month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H2Y: BCG year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H3: Received DPT 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H3D: DPT 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H3M: DPT 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H3Y: DPT 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H4: Received POLIO 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H4D: POLIO 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H4M: POLIO 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H4Y: POLIO 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H5: Received DPT 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H5D: DPT 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H5M: DPT 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H5Y: DPT 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H6: Received POLIO 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H6D: POLIO 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H6M: POLIO 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H6Y: POLIO 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H7: Received DPT 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H7D: DPT 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H7M: DPT 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H7Y: DPT 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H8: Received POLIO 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H8D: POLIO 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H8M: POLIO 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H8Y: POLIO 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H9: Received MEASLES 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H9D: MEASLES 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9M: MEASLES 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9Y: MEASLES 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H9A: Received MEASLES 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H9AD: MEASLES 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9AM: MEASLES 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H9AY: MEASLES 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H0: Received POLIO 0

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H0D: POLIO 0 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H0M: POLIO 0 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H0Y: POLIO 0 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H10: Ever had vaccination

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H25D: Day of birth from vaccination card

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Date not on card
97	Inconsistent

98	Don't know

H25M: Month of birth from vaccination card

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Date not on card
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H25Y: Year of birth from vaccination card

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Date not on card
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H26: Photograph of vaccination card available

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Photograph taken
2	Photograph not taken, permission not received
6	Photograph not taken, other reason

H33: Received Vitamin A1 (most recent)

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H33D: Vitamin A1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H33M: Vitamin A1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H33Y: Vitamin A1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H40: NA - Received Vitamin A2 (2nd most recent)

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H40D: NA - Vitamin A2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H40M: NA - Vitamin A2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H40Y: NA - Vitamin A2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H50: NA - Received Hepatitis B at birth

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H50D: NA - Hepatitis B at birth day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H50M: NA - Hepatitis B at birth month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H50Y: NA - Hepatitis B at birth year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H51: Received Pentavalent 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H51D: Pentavalent 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H51M: Pentavalent 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H51Y: Pentavalent 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H52: Received Pentavalent 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H52D: Pentavalent 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H52M: Pentavalent 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H52Y: Pentavalent 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H53: Received Pentavalent 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H53D: Pentavalent 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H53M: Pentavalent 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H53Y: Pentavalent 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H54: Received Pneumococcal 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H54D: Pneumococcal 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H54M: Pneumococcal 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H54Y: Pneumococcal 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H55: Received Pneumococcal 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H55D: Pneumococcal 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H55M: Pneumococcal 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H55Y: Pneumococcal 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H56: Received Pneumococcal 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H56D: Pneumococcal 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H56M: Pneumococcal 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H56Y: Pneumococcal 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H57: Received Rotavirus 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H57D: Rotavirus 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H57M: Rotavirus 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H57Y: Rotavirus 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H58: Received Rotavirus 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H58D: Rotavirus 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H58M: Rotavirus 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H58Y: Rotavirus 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H59: NA - Received Rotavirus 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H59D: NA - Rotavirus 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H59M: NA - Rotavirus 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H59Y: NA - Rotavirus 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H60: Received inactivated polio (IPV)

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H60D: Inactivated polio (IPV) day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H60M: Inactivated polio (IPV) month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H60Y: Inactivated polio (IPV) year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H61: Received Hepatitis B 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H61D: Hepatitis B 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H61M: Hepatitis B 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H61Y: Hepatitis B 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H62: Received Hepatitis B 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H62D: Hepatitis B 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H62M: Hepatitis B 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H62Y: Hepatitis B 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H63: Received Hepatitis B 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H63D: Hepatitis B 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H63M: Hepatitis B 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H63Y: Hepatitis B 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H64: Received HiB 1

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H64D: HiB 1 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H64M: HiB 1 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H64Y: HiB 1 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H65: Received HiB 2

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H65D: HiB 2 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H65M: HiB 2 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H65Y: HiB 2 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H66: Received HiB 3

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother
3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H66D: HiB 3 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H66M: HiB 3 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H66Y: HiB 3 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H67: NA - Received Pentavalent 4

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Vaccination date on card
2	Reported by mother

3	Vaccination marked on card
8	Don't know

H67D: NA - Pentavalent 4 day

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H67M: NA - Pentavalent 4 month

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

H67Y: NA - Pentavalent 4 year

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

9997	Inconsistent
9998	Don't know

H68: NA - Hepatitis B at birth received within 24 of birth

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H69: Place where most vaccinations were received

Data file: REC43.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	National/zonal/specialised hospital
12	Regional referral hospital
13	Regional hospital
14	District hospital
15	Health centre
16	Dispensary
17	Clinic
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private specialised hospital
22	Private other hospital
23	Private health centre

24	Private dispensary
25	Private clinic
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
32	Religious/voluntary district hospital
33	Religious/voluntary other hospital
34	Religious/voluntary health centre
35	Religious/voluntary dispensary
36	Religious/voluntary clinic
37	Other religious/voluntary sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Vaccination campaign
96	Other
98	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HIDXA: Index to birth history

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

H11: Had diarrhea recently

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H11B: NA - Blood in the stools

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H12A: Diarrhea: government hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12B: Diarrhea: public regional referral hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12C: Diarrhea: public regional hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12D: Diarrhea: public district hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12E: Diarrhea: public health centre

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12F: Diarrhea: public dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12G: Diarrhea: public clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12H: Diarrhea: other public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12I: NA - Diarrhea: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12J: Diarrhea: private hospital/clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12K: Diarrhea: private pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12L: NA - Diarrhea: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12M: Diarrhea: private other hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12N: Diarrhea: private health centre

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12O: Diarrhea: private dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12P: Diarrhea: private clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Q: Diarrhea: other private medical sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12R: NA - Diarrhea: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NA: Diarrhea: religious/voluntary hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NB: Diarrhea: religious/voluntary district hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NC: Diarrhea: religious/voluntary other hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12ND: Diarrhea: religious/voluntary health centre

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12NE: Diarrhea: religious/voluntary dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12S: Diarrhea: religious/voluntary clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12T: Diarrhea: other religious/voluntary sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12U: Diarrhea: accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12V: Diarrhea: NGO/VCT center

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12W: Diarrhea: shop/kiosk/market/traditional practitioner

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12X: Diarrhea: Other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H12Y: Diarrhea: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment

H12Z: Diarrhea: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H13: Given oral rehydration

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: ORS - spontaneous
2	Yes: ORS - probed
8	Don't know

H13B: NA - Given pre-packaged ORS liquid

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H14: Given recommended home solution

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes: RHS - spontaneous
2	Yes: RHS - probed
8	Don't know

H15: Given antibiotic pills or syrups

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15A: Given antimotility

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15B: Given antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15C: Given intravenous (IV)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15D: Given home remedy, herbal medicine

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15E: NA - Given zinc

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15F: Given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15G: Given unknown pill or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15H: Given non-antibiotic injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15I: Given unknown injection

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15J: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15K: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15L: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H15M: NA - Given CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H20: Given other treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H21A: Given no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment
1	Yes: no treatment
8	Don't know

H21: Received any treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H22: Had fever in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31: Had cough in last two weeks

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, last 24 hours
2	Yes, last two weeks
8	Don't know

H31B: Short, rapid breaths

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H31C: Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Chest only
2	Nose only
3	Both
6	Other
8	Don't know

H31D: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H31E: NA - Had fever/cough in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More

8	Don't know

H32A: Fever/cough: public national/zonal/specialised hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32B: Fever/cough: public regional referral hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32C: Fever/cough: public regional hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32D: Fever/cough: public district hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32E: Fever/cough: public health centre

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32F: Fever/cough: public dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32G: Fever/cough: public clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32H: Fever/cough: other public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32I: NA - Fever/cough: CS public sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32J: Fever/cough: specialised hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32K: Fever/cough: pharmacy

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32L: NA - Fever/cough: private doctor

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32M: Fever/cough: private other hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32N: Fever/cough: private health centre

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32O: Fever/cough: private dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32P: Fever/cough: private clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Q: Fever/cough: other private medical sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32R: NA - Fever/cough: CS private medical

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32NA: Fever/cough: religious/voluntary hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NB: Fever/cough: religious/voluntary district hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NC: Fever/cough: religious/voluntary other hospital

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32ND: Fever/cough: religious/voluntary health centre

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32NE: Fever/cough: religious/voluntary dispensary

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32S: Fever/cough: religious/voluntary clinic

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32T: Fever/cough: other religious/voluntary sector

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32U: Fever/cough: accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32V: Fever/cough: NGO/VCT center

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

H32W: Fever/cough: shop, kiosk, market, traditional practitioner

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32X: Fever/cough: other

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H32Y: Fever/cough: no treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: received treatment

1	Yes: no treatment

H32Z: Fever/cough: medical treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H34: Vitamin A in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H37A: SP/Fansidar taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37B: Chloroquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37C: Amodiaquine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37D: Quinine taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37DA: Quinine injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37E: Combination with artemisinin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37AA: Artesunate rectal taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37AB: Artesunate injection/IV taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37F: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37G: NA - CS antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37H: Other antimalarial taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37I: Antibiotic pill/syrup taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37J: Antibiotic injection taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37K: Aspirin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37L: Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37M: Ibuprofen taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37N: Amoxicillin taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37O: Cotrimoxazole taken for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37P: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37Q: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37R: NA - CS other for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

H37X: Other taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

H37Y: Nothing taken and didn't seek treatment for fever/cough

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, nothing taken

H37Z: Don't know if or what was taken for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, don't know

H38: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to drink

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Nothing to drink
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H39: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks: amount offered to eat

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Stopped food
1	Never gave food
2	Much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

H42: NA - Last 12 months given iron pills, sprinkles or syrup

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H43: Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H44A: Place first sought treatment for diarrhea

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Public national/zonal/specialised hospital
12	Public regional referral hospital
13	Public regional hospital
14	Public district hospital
15	Public health centre
16	Public dispensary
17	Public clinic
18	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private specialised hospital
22	Private other hospital
23	Private health centre
24	Private dispensary
25	Private clinic
26	Other private medical sector

30	NGO
31	Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
32	Religious/voluntary district hospital
33	Religious/voluntary other hospital
34	Religious/voluntary health centre
35	Religious/voluntary dispensary
36	Religious/voluntary clinic
37	Other religious/voluntary sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Pharmacy
42	Accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)
43	NGO/VCT center
44	Shop/kiosk/market/traditional practitioner
96	Other
98	Don't know

H46A: Place first sought treatment for fever

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Public national/zonal/specialised hospital
12	Public regional referral hospital
13	Public regional hospital
14	Public district hospital
15	Public health centre
16	Public dispensary
17	Public clinic
18	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private specialised hospital
22	Private other hospital
23	Private health centre

24	Private dispensary
25	Private clinic
26	Other private medical sector
30	NGO
31	Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
32	Religious/voluntary district hospital
33	Religious/voluntary other hospital
34	Religious/voluntary health centre
35	Religious/voluntary dispensary
36	Religious/voluntary clinic
37	Other religious/voluntary sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Pharmacy
42	Accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)
43	NGO/VCT center
44	Shop/kiosk/market/traditional practitioner
96	Other
98	Don't know

H46B: Number of days after fever began sought advice or treatment

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day
98	Don't know

H47: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70A: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's weight

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70B: Past 3 months health care provider measured child's length/height

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H70C: NA - Past 3 months health care provider measured child's upper arm

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H71: Was respondent told that child had malaria

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80A: Last 12 months given: multiple micronutrient powder

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80B: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME ready to use therapeutic food

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80C: NA - Last 12 months given: LOCAL NAME for ready to use supplemental food

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80D: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80E: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80F: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

H80G: NA - Last 12 months given: CS

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML20A: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin

Data file: REC4A.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Same day as fever/cough
1	Next day
2	2 days after
3	3 days after
4	4+ days after
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

HWIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW1: Child's age in months

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

HW13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

HW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

HW17: Date measured (day)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW18: Date measured (month)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW19: Date measured (year)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

HW51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

HW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

HW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

HW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

HW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

HW57: Anemia level

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC44.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V401: Last birth a caesarean section

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V404: Currently breastfeeding

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V405: Currently amenorrheic

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V406: Currently abstaining

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V407: NA - Number of times breastfed during night

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V408: NA - Number of times breastfed during day

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	On demand

V415: Drank from bottle with nipple yesterday/last night

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V416: NA - Heard of oral rehydration

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of
1	Used ORS
2	Heard of ORS

V417: Entries in pregnancy and postnatal care roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418: Entries in immunization roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V418A: Entries in child health roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V419: Entries in height/weight roster

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V420: Measurer's code

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V421: Assistant measurer's code

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V426: When child put to breast

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

V437: Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V438: Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

V445: Body Mass Index

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

V447: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V446A: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V446D: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

V447A: Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V452A: Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

V452B: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

V452C: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

V453: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

V454: Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

V455: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

V456: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

V457: Anemia level

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

V458: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V459: Have mosquito bed net for sleeping (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V460: Children under 5 slept under mosquito bed net last night (household questionnair

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	All children
2	Some children
3	No net in household

V461: Respondent slept under mosquito bed net

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V462: NA - Washed hands before preparing last meal

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Never prepared meal

V463A: Smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463B: Smokes pipe full of tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463C: Chews tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463D: Snuffs by nose

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463E: Smokes kreteks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463F: Smokes cigars, cheroots or cigarillos

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463G: Smokes water pipe

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463H: Snuff by mouth

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463I: Chews betel quid with tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463J: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463K: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463L: NA - Smokes/uses country specific

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463X: Smokes/uses other

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V463Z: Does not use cigarettes and tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

V463AA: Frequency smokes cigarettes

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V463AB: Frequency currently uses other type of tobacco

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

V464: Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
80	80+
98	Don't know

V466: NA - When child is seriously ill, can decide whether medical treatment sought

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends

V467A: NA - Getting medical help for self: know where to go

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467B: Getting medical help for self: getting permission to go

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467C: Getting medical help for self: getting money needed for treatment

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem

1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467D: Getting medical help for self: distance to health facility

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467E: NA - Getting medical help for self: having to take transport

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467F: Getting medical help for self: not wanting to go alone

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467G: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no female health provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467H: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467I: NA - Getting medical help for self: concern no drugs available

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467J: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467K: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467L: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V467M: NA - Getting medical help for self: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Big problem
2	Not a big problem

V468: Record for Last Birth

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	See specific questions
1	Last birth only
2	All births in last 5 years

V471A: NA - Woman had tinned, powdered or fresh milk

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471B: NA - Woman had tea or coffee

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471C: Woman had any other liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471CS: Woman other liquid - sweetened

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471D: Woman had sodas/malt/sports/energy drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471E: Woman had fruit juice, fruit-flavored drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471F: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471G: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471H: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V471I: NA - Woman had CS liquid

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472A: Woman had other vegetables

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472B: Woman had sausages, hot dogs, frankfurters, ham, bacon, salami, canned food

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472C: Woman had nuts, seeds

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472D: NA - Woman had any insects

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472E: Woman had porridge, bread, rice, noodles, pasta

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472F: Woman had plantains, white potatoes, yams, manioc cassava, or other tubers

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472G: Woman had eggs

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472H: Woman had any other meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472I: Woman had pumpkin, carrots, squash, sweet potatoes (yellow or orange inside)

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472J: Woman had any dark green leafy vegetables

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472K: Woman had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472L: Woman had any other fruits

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472M: NA - Woman had liver, heart, other organs

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472N: Woman had fish or shellfish

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472O: Woman had food made from beans, peas, lentils

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472P: Woman had cheese, yogurt, other milk products

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472Q: NA - Woman had oil, fats, butter, products made of them

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472R: Woman had sweet foods, chocolates, candies, pastries, cakes, ice cream, etc

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472S: Woman had any other food

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472T: Woman had chips, crisps, french fries, fried dough, instant noodles

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472U: NA - Woman had red palm oil

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472V: Woman had sweetened tea, coffee or herbal drinks

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472W: NA - Woman had [COMMON SENTINEL SWEET FOOD]

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WA: Woman had pear, apple, watermelon

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WB: Woman had offal

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WC: Woman had kale, chard, Chinese cabbage

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WD: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V472WE: NA - Woman had CS foods

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V473A: NA - Read consent statement - HIV

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present
6	Sample not tested/lost/not enough DBS

V473B: NA - Result of measurement - HIV

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Blood taken
2	Not present
3	Refused
4	Sample not tested/lost/damaged/insufficient
5	Not enough DBS to complete protocol
6	Other

V477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

V479: NA - Place of injection by health worker

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
12	Government health center
16	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
22	Dental clinic/office
23	Pharmacy
24	Office or home of nurse/health worker
26	Other private sector
30	OTHER NON-MEDICAL
31	Respondent's home
96	Other

V480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V481: Covered by health insurance

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481C: Health insurance type: social security

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481E: Health insurance type: don't know

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V481X: Health insurance type: other

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

V483A: Minutes to nearest healthcare facility

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
600	600+

V483B: Mode of transportation to nearest healthcare facility

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---MOTORIZED---
11	Car/truck
12	Public bus
13	Motorcycle/scooter
14	Boat with motor

20	---NOT MOTORIZED---
21	Animal-drawn cart
22	Bicycle
23	Boat without motor
24	Walking
96	Other

V484A: Breasts examined for cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V484B: Ever tested for cervical cancer by health care provider

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V485A: Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

V485B: Number of alcoholic drinks per day

Data file: REC45.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	40+

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V501: Current marital status

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

V502: Currently/formerly/never in union

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union

1	Currently in union/living with a man
2	Formerly in union/living with a man

V503: Number of unions

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

V504: Currently residing with husband/partner

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with her
2	Staying elsewhere

V505: Number of other wives

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No other wives
98	Don't know

V506: Respondent's rank among wives

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V507: Month of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V508: Year of first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V510: Completeness of date information in V509

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V507A: Month of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V508A: Year of current cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V509A: Date of current cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V510A: Completeness of date information in V509A

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

V511A: Age at current cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V512: Years since first cohabitation

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

V513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

V525: Age at first sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V527: Time since last sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing

301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V530: Flag for V529

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	N > interval since birth
2	N + abstinence > interval
3	N, but sex not res.
4	96, but no birth
5	96, but currently pregnant
6	96, but resumed sex
7	N, last sex before pregnancy
8	N, inconsistent 4 weeks
9	N, sex before last birth

V531: Age at first sex (imputed)

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V532: Flag for V531

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception >= 1 year
3	After conception < 1 year
4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

V535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Lived with a man

V536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex

1	Active in last 4 weeks
2	Not active in last 4 weeks - postpartum abstinence
3	Not active in last 4 weeks - not postpartum abstinence

V537: Months of abstinence

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
60	60+
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V538: NA - How previous marriage or union ended

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Death/widowhood
2	Divorce
3	Separation

V539: NA - Person who received most of late husband's property

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Other wife
3	Spouse's children
4	Spouse's family
6	Other
7	No property

V540: NA - Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V542: Has a marriage certificate for current marriage/union

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V543A: NA - Marriage certificate from church, mosque or other religious institution

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543B: NA - Marriage certificate from civil authority

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V543C: NA - Other document from religious institution

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543D: NA - Other document from civil authority

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543E: NA - Marriage document: CS

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543F: NA - Marriage document: CS

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543G: NA - Marriage document: CS

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V543X: NA - Other marriage document:

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V544: Current marriage ever registered with civil authority

Data file: REC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V602: Fertility preference

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
5	Declared infecund
6	Never had sex

V603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now

101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

V605: Desire for more children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing
4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner)
7	Declared infecund
8	Never had sex

V613: Ideal number of children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

V614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

V616: Time for future birth

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

V621: Husband's desire for children

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Husband wants more
3	Husband wants fewer
8	Don't know

V623: Exposure

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V624: Unmet need

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V625: Exposure (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant
2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V626: Unmet need (definition 2)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
5	Spacing failure
6	Limiting failure
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V625A: Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Fecund
1	Pregnant

2	Postpartum amenorrheic
3	Infecund, menopausal

V626A: Unmet need for contraception (definition 3)

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Unmet need for spacing
2	Unmet need for limiting
3	Using for spacing
4	Using for limiting
7	No unmet need
8	Not married and no sex in last 30 days
9	Infecund, menopausal

V627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V629: Ideal number of either sex

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

V631: NA - Problem if became pregnant

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

V632: Decision maker for using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent
2	Husband/partner
3	Joint decision
4	Someone else
6	Other

V632A: NA - Decision maker for not using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mainly respondent
2	Mainly husband, partner
3	Joint decision
6	Other

V633A: NA - Reason for not having sex: husband has STI

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633B: Reason for not having sex: husband has other women

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633C: NA - Reason for not having sex: recent birth

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633D: NA - Reason for not having sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633E: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633F: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V633G: NA - Reason for not having sex: CS

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V634: NA - Husband knows that respondent is using contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V635: Respondent opinion compared to husband's on use of contraception

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More important
2	Equally important
3	Less important

V636: Husband or family member pressured respondent to become pregnant

Data file: REC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V701: Husband/partner's education level

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

V702: Husband/partner's highest year of education (at level in V701)

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level V701
98	Don't know

V704: Husband/partner's occupation

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Legislators, administrators and managers
2	Professionals
3	Technicians and associate professionals
4	Clerks
5	Service workers and shop sales workers
6	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
7	Craft and related workers
8	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
9	Elementary occupations
11	Tanzania Peoples Defense Force
12	National Service
96	Other
99998	Don't know

V704A: Husband/partner worked in last 7 days/12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Didn't work last 12 months
1	Worked last 7 days
2	Worked last 12 months
8	Don't know

V705: Husband/partner's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not work
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
96	Other
98	Don't know

V714: Respondent currently working

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V714A: Respondent has a job, but currently absent

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V715: Husband/partner's total number of years of education

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

V716: Respondent's occupation

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Legislators, administrators and managers
2	Professionals
3	Technicians and associate professionals
4	Clerks
5	Service workers and shop sales workers
6	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers

7	Craft and related workers
8	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
9	Elementary occupations
11	Tanzania Peoples Defense Force
12	National Service
96	Other
99998	Don't know

V717: Respondent's occupation (grouped)

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agricultural - self employed
5	Agricultural - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
96	Other
98	Don't know

V719: Respondent works for family, others, self

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

V721: NA - Respondent works at home or away

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

V729: Husband/partner's educational attainment

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
98	Don't know

V730: Husband/partner's age

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

V731: Respondent worked in last 12 months

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working
3	Have a job, but on leave last 7 days

V732: Respondent employed all year/seasonal

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

V739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else

V740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

V741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

V743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: household purchases for daily needs

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743D: Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other

V743F: Person who usually decides on: what to do with money husband earns

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and husband/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Husband/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
7	Husband/partner has no earnings

V744A: Beating justified if wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744B: Beating justified if wife neglects the children

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744C: Beating justified if wife argues with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744D: Beating justified if wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V744E: Beating justified if wife burns the food

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else

5	Both alone and jointly

V745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

V745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

V745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

V746: Respondent earns more than husband/partner

Data file: REC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	More than him
2	Less than him
3	About the same
4	Husband/partner doesn't bring in money
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V751: NA - Ever heard of AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V756: A healthy looking person can have HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V762: Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	1
11	2
12	3
13	4
14	5
15	6
16	7
17	8
18	9
20	10
21	11
22	12
23	13
24	14
25	15
26	16
30	17
31	18
32	19
33	20
34	21
35	22
36	23
37	24

40	25
41	26
42	27
43	28
44	29
45	30
46	31
47	32
48	33
96	34
98	35

V762A: Brand of condom used for last sex

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Salama
2	Dume
3	Rough rider
4	Familia
5	Care
6	Lady pepeta
7	Zana
96	Other
98	Don't know

V763A: Had any STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Unknown

V767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Boyfriend not living with respondent
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

V768A: NA - Length of time knows last partner

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V768B: NA - Length of time knows other partner (1)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V768C: NA - Length of time knows other partner (2)

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	One day
201	One month
301	One year

V770: NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770A: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770B: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770C: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770D: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770E: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770F: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770K: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770L: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770M: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770N: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770O: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770T: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V770X: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V774A: NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V774B: NA - HIV transmitted during delivery

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V774C: NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

V781: Ever been tested for HIV

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V783: NA - Know a place to get HIV test

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784A: NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784B: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784C: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784D: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784E: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784F: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784K: NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784L: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784M: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784N: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784O: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V784X: NA - Place for HIV test: other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V785: Heard about other STIs

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V791A: NA - Last 12 months had sex in return for gifts, cash or other

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792: Used a method at last sexual intercourse

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792A: Method used last sexual intercourse: female sterilization

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792B: Method used last sexual intercourse: male sterilization

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792C: Method used last sexual intercourse: IUD

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792D: Method used last sexual intercourse: injectables

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792E: Method used last sexual intercourse: implants

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792F: Method used last sexual intercourse: pill

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792G: Method used last sexual intercourse: condom

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792H: Method used last sexual intercourse: female condom

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792I: Method used last sexual intercourse: emergency contraception

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792J: Method used last sexual intercourse: standard days method

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792K: Method used last sexual intercourse: lactational amenorrhea

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792L: Method used last sexual intercourse: rhythm

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792M: Method used last sexual intercourse: withdrawal

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792N: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792O: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792P: NA - Method used last sexual intercourse: CS

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V792X: Method used last sexual intercourse: other modern

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

V792Y: Method used last sexual intercourse: other traditional

Data file: REC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V820: NA - Condom used at first sex

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V821A: NA - Most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older

5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V821B: NA - 2nd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V821C: NA - 3rd to most recent sex partner younger, the same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V826: NA - Last time tested for HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

V826A: Months ago most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Eight or more years

98	Don't know

V827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

V828: Received result from last HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V829: Place where last HIV test was taken

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	National/zonal/specialised hospital
12	Regional referral hospital
13	Regional hospital
14	District hospital/health centre
15	Dispensary/clinic
16	Stand-alone HTC center
17	Family planning clinic
18	Mobile HTC services
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private specialised hospital
22	Private other hospital
23	Private health centre
24	Private dispensary
25	Private clinic
26	Other private medical sector
30	Religious/voluntary
31	Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
32	Religious/voluntary district hospital/health centre
33	Religious/voluntary other hospital
34	Religious/voluntary dispensary/clinic
35	Religious/voluntary stand-alone HTC center
36	Religious/voluntary mobile HTC services
37	Other religious/voluntary sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Home
42	Workplace
43	Correctional facility
44	Accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)
96	Other
98	Don't know

V830: NA - Age of first sex partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V831: NA - First sex partner younger, same age or older

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Younger
2	About the same age
3	Less than 10 years older
4	10 or more years older
5	Older, don't know difference
8	Don't know

V832B: NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing

301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

V833A: NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V833B: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V834A: NA - Age of most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V834B: NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

V836: Total lifetime number of sex partners

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V837: Heard of ARVs to treat HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838A: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: HIV transmitted mother to child

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838B: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: things to do to prevent getting HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V838C: NA - During antenatal visit talked about: getting tested for HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V839: NA - Offered HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V839A: NA - Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was bor

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V840: Tested for HIV as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V840A: Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

V841: Got results of HIV test as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V841A: Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V842: Place were HIV test was taken as part of antenatal visit

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR

11	Public national/zonal/specialised hospital
12	Public regional referral hospital
13	Public regional hospital
14	Public district hospital/health centre
15	Public dispensary/clinic
16	Public stand-alone HTC center
17	Public family planning clinic
18	Public mobile HTC services
19	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private specialised hospital
22	Private other hospital
23	Private health centre
24	Private dispensary
25	Private clinic
26	Other private medical sector
30	Religious/voluntary
31	Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
32	Religious/voluntary district hospital/health centre
33	Religious/voluntary other hospital
34	Religious/voluntary dispensary/clinic
35	Religious/voluntary stand-alone HTC center
36	Religious/voluntary mobile HTC services
37	Other religious/voluntary sector
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Home
42	Workplace
43	Correctional facility
44	Accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)
96	Other
98	Don't know

V843: Tested for HIV since antenatal visit test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V850A: Respondent can refuse sex

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V850B: Respondent can ask partner to use a condom

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V852A: NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V852B: NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

V853A: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V853B: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

98	Don't know

V853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

V855: NA - Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

V857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says she has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

V859: Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Haven't heard
1	Heard and approve to take it every day
2	Heard, but don't approve to take it every day
3	Heard, but not sure about approving its use

V860M: Month of most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

V860Y: Year of most recent HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

V860C: Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

V861: Result of HIV test

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate
4	Declined to answer
5	Did not receive test result

V862M: Month received first HIV test positive

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same as most recent
98	Don't know

V862Y: Year received first HIV test positive

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

V862C: Date received first HIV test positive (CMC)

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as last HIV test
9998	Don't know

V863: Currently taking ARVs

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

V864: Number of HIV tests

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

V865: Disclosed HIV status to others

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V866: Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree

V867A: Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867B: Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867C: Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867D: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867E: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867F: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V867G: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS

Data file: REC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

V801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

V804: Number of visits

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V805: Interviewer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

V806: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

V811: Presence of children < 10 for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V812: Presence of husband for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V813: Presence of other males for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V814: Presence of other females for 'Wife beating justified' questions

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes - listening
2	Yes - not listening

V815A: Presence of children < 10 during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815B: Presence of male adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

V815C: Presence of female adults during sexual activity section

Data file: REC81.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

VCOL: Calendar column number

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

VCAL: Calendar

Data file: REC82.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 67 Range: - Format: character

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MMIDX: Index to Maternal Mortality

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MM1: Sex of sibling

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
8	Don't know

MM2: Survival status of sibling

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Dead
1	Alive
8	Don't know

MM3: Sibling's current age

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

MM4: Sibling's date of birth (CMC)

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MM5: NA - Sibling's marital status

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	Ever married

8	Don't know

MM6: Years since sibling died

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

MM7: Sibling's age at death

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	96+
98	Don't know

MM8: Date of death of sibling (CMC)

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MM9: Sibling's death and pregnancy

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never pregnant
1	Death not related
2	Died while pregnant
3	Died during delivery
4	Since delivery
5	6 weeks after delivery
6	2 months after delivery
98	Don't know

MM10: NA - Death and a pregnancy are related

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MM11: NA - Cause of death sibling

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Country specific

MM12: Amount of time between sibling's delivery and death

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Same day
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MM13: NA - Place of sibling's death

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Country specific

MM14: NA - Number of sibling's children

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MM15: NA - Sibling's year of death

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

MM16: Sibling's death due to violence or accident

Data file: REC83.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Violence
2	Accident

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC84.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC84.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MMC1: Number of siblings of respondent

Data file: REC84.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MMC2: Number of siblings born before respondent's birth

Data file: REC84.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MMC3: NA - Sister's reporting

Data file: REC84.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Respondent reported

MMC5: Cut off age for Maternal Mortality collection (in questionnaire)

Data file: REC84.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
15	15 years

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

D005: Weight for Domestic Violence (6 decimals)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

D100: Ever had an intimate relationship with a man

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had and intimate relationship with a man
1	Currently in an intimate relationship
2	Formerly in an intimate relationship

D101A: Husband/partner jealous if respondent talks with other men

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101B: Husband/partner accuses respondent of unfaithfulness

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101C: Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101D: Husband/partner tries to limit respondent's contact with family

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101E: Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101F: NA - Husband/partner doesn't trust respondent with money

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101G: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101H: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101I: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D101J: NA - CS control issue

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D102: Number of control issues answered 'Yes' (D101x = 1)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

D103A: Ever been humiliated by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103B: Ever been threatened with harm by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103C: Ever been insulted or made to feel bad by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103D: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103E: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D103F: NA - Ever CS emotional abuse by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D104: Experienced any emotional violence (D103x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D105A: Ever been pushed, shook or had something thrown by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105B: Ever been slapped by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105C: Ever been punched with fist or hit by something harmful by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105D: Ever been kicked or dragged by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105E: Ever been strangled or burnt by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105F: Ever been attacked with knife/gun or other weapon by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105G: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105H: Ever been physically forced into unwanted sex by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105I: Ever been forced into other unwanted sexual acts by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105J: Ever had arm twisted or hair pulled by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105K: Ever been physically forced to perform sexual acts respondent didn't want to

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105L: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105M: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D105N: NA - Ever CS physical violence by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Yes, but not in the last 12 months
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing

D106: Experienced any less severe violence (D105A-C,J) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D107: Experienced any severe violence (D105D-F) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D108: Experienced any sexual violence (D105H-I,K) by husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D109: NA - Timing of first event (from D105 series) in years after marriage

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Before union
96	After separation/divorce
98	Don't know

D109A: Age when first forced to have sexual acts by husband or partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

D110A: Ever had bruises because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110B: Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns because of husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110C: NA - Ever went to health facility because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110D: Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious injury because of h

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110E: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110F: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110G: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D110H: NA - CS because of husband/partner's actions

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D111: Experienced any of listed husband/partner's actions (D110x series)

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D112: Respondent ever physically hurt husband/partner when he was not hurting her

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D112A: Frequency of physically hurting husband/partner in last 12 months

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all in last 12 months
1	Often
2	Sometimes
8	Don't know

D113: Husband/partner drinks alcohol

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D114: Frequency of husband/partner being drunk

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Often
2	Sometimes

D115B: Mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115C: Father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115D: Daughter/Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115E: NA - Son: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115F: Sister/brother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115G: Other relative: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115H: NA - Other female family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115I: NA - Other male family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115J: NA - Former partner: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115K: Current boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115L: Former boyfriend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115M: NA - Step-mother: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115N: NA - Step-father: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115O: Mother-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115P: Father-in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115Q: Other in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115R: NA - Other male in-law: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115S: NA - Female friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115T: NA - Male friend: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115U: NA - Neighbor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115V: Teacher: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115W: Employer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115X: Other: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115Y: No person other than husband/partner ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone physically hurt respondent
1	None of these people ever physically hurt respondent
6	No response to question

D115XA: NA - Stranger: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XD: Schoolmate/classmate: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XE: Police: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XH: NA - Doctor: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XI: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XJ: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D115XK: NA - CS: Person who has ever physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D116: NA - Person who hurt respondent most often

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No one else ever physically hurt respondent
1	BLANK (Husband/partner skipped for this question)
2	Mother
3	Father
4	Daughter
5	Son
6	Sister
7	Brother
8	Other female relatives
9	Other male relatives
10	Former partner
11	Current boyfriend
12	Former boyfriend
13	Step-mother
14	Step-father
15	Mother-in-law
16	Father-in-law
17	Other female in-laws
18	Other male in-laws
19	Female friend, acquaintance

20	Male friend, acquaintance
21	Neighbor
22	Teacher
23	Employer
27	Stranger
28	Other female relative/in-law
29	Other male relative/in-law
30	Friend
31	Police
95	No response (D115Y=6)
96	Other

D117A: Frequency of being hit in last 12 months by other than husband/partner

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Often
2	Sometimes

D118A: Husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118B: Mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118C: Father/step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118D: Daughter/son: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118E: NA - Son alone: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118F: Sister/brother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118G: Other relative: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118H: NA - Other female family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118I: NA - Other male family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118J: Former husband/partner: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118K: Current boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118L: Former boyfriend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118M: NA - Step-mother: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118N: NA - Step-father: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118O: Mother-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118P: Father-in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118Q: Other in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118R: NA - Other female/male in-law: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118S: NA - Female friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118T: NA - Male friend: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118U: NA - Neighbor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118V: Teacher: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118W: Employer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118X: Other: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118Y: Respondent was not hurt by anyone during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Someone hurt respondent during pregnancy
1	No one hurt respondent during pregnancy

D118XA: NA - Stranger: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XB: NA - Other female in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XC: NA - Other male in-law/family: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XD: Schoolmate/classmate: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XE: Police: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XF: NA - Religious leader: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XG: NA - Lawyer: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XH: NA - Doctor: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XI: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XJ: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D118XK: NA - CS: Person who hurt respondent during a pregnancy

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119A: NA - Husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119B: NA - Mother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119C: NA - Father: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119D: NA - Daughter: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119E: NA - Son: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119F: NA - Sister: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119G: NA - Brother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119H: Own family: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119I: Husband/partner family: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119J: Current/former husband/partner: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119K: Current/former boyfriend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119L: NA - Former boyfriend alone: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119M: NA - Step-mother: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119N: NA - Step-father: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119O: NA - Mother-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119P: NA - Father-in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119Q: NA - Other female in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119R: NA - Other male in-law: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119S: NA - Female friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119T: NA - Male friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119U: Neighbor: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119V: NA - Teacher: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119W: NA - Employer: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119X: Other: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119Y: Respondent did not seek help from anyone

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Sought help from someone
1	No help was sought

D119XA: NA - Stranger: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XB: Social service organization: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XC: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XD: Friend: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XE: Police: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XF: Religious leader: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XG: Lawyer: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XH: Doctor: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XI: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XJ: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D119XK: NA - CS: Person respondent went to seek help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D120: NA - Main reason never sought help

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Don't know where to go to
2	No use
3	Part of life
4	Afraid of divorce
5	Afraid of further beatings

6	Afraid of getting the person in trouble
7	Embarrassed
8	Don't want to disgrace family
9	No money
96	Other

D121: Respondent's father ever beat her mother

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

D122A: Interview interrupted: husband's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D122B: Interview interrupted: other adult male's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D122C: Interview interrupted: adult female's presence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, once
2	Yes, more than once

D123: NA - First sex was wanted or forced

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wanted
2	Forced
6	Refused to answer/no response

D124: Ever forced to have sex by anyone other than husband/partner in last 12 months

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

D125: Ever forced to perform unwanted sexual acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
6	Refused to answer/no response

D126: Age at first forced sexual act

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

D127: NA - Person who forced respondent into first sexual act

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Current husband/partner
2	Former husband/partner
3	Current/former boyfriend
4	Father/step father
5	Brother/step brother
6	Other relative
7	In-law
8	Own friend/acquaintance
9	Family friend
10	Teacher
11	Employer/someone at work
12	Police/soldier
13	Priest/religious leader
14	Stranger
96	Other

D127A: Father/step-father: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127B: Brother/step-brother: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127C: Other relative: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127D: Current boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127E: Former boyfriend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127F: In-law: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127G: Own friend/acquaintance: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127H: Family friend: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127I: Teacher: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127J: Schoolmate/classmate: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127K: Employer/someone at work: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127L: Police/soldier: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127M: Priest/religious leader: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127N: Stranger: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127O: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127P: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127Q: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127R: NA - CS: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D127X: Other: person who forced to have sexual intercourse/acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D128: Ever told anyone else about violence

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

D129: Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never afraid
1	Most of the time afraid
2	Sometimes afraid

D130A: Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Never had another husband/male partner

D130B: Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Never had another husband/male partner

D130C: Previous husband: humiliate, threaten to hurt, insult or make feel bad

Data file: RECDV.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	0-11 months ago
2	12+ months ago
3	Yes, but don't remember when
4	Yes, but frequency in last 12 months missing
6	Never had another husband/male partner

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

G100: Ever heard of female circumcision

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G101: Ever heard of genital cutting (probed)

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G102: Respondent circumcised

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G103: Flesh removed from genital area

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

G104: Genital area just nicked without removing any flesh

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

G105: NA - Genital area sewn closed

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

G106: Age at circumcision (in years)

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During infancy
98	Don't know

G107: Person who performed circumcision

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PROFESSIONAL
11	Doctor

12	Trained nurse/midwife
16	Other health professional
20	TRADITIONAL
21	Traditional 'circumciser'
22	Traditional birth attendant
26	Other traditional
98	Don't know

G108: Number of daughters circumcised

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No daughter circumcised

G117A: NA - Cleanliness/hygiene: Female circumcision benefit

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G117B: NA - Social acceptance: Female circumcision benefit

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G117C: NA - Better marriage prospects: Female circumcision benefit

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G117D: NA - Virginity/prevent premarital sex: Female circumcision benefit

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G117E: NA - Greater sexual pleasure for men: Female circumcision benefit

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G117F: NA - Religious approval: Female circumcision benefit

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G117G: NA - CS: Female circumcision benefit

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G117H: NA - CS: Female circumcision benefit

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G117I: NA - CS: Female circumcision benefit

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G117J: NA - CS: Female circumcision benefit

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G117X: NA - Other: Female circumcision benefit

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G117Y: NA - No benefit from female circumcision

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G118: Female circumcision required by religion

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	No religion
8	Don't know

G119: Female circumcision: continue or be stopped

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Continued
2	Stopped
3	Depends
8	Don't know

S1406: Genital area narrowed

Data file: RECG1.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECG2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: RECG2.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

GIDX: Daughter's index to birth history

Data file: RECG2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

G121: Is daughter circumcised

Data file: RECG2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G122: Daughter's age at circumcision

Data file: RECG2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	DK

G123: Was daughter genital area sewn closed

Data file: RECG2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

G124: Who performed daughter's circumcision

Data file: RECG2.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	HEALTH PROFESSIONAL
11	Doctor
12	Trained nurse/midwife
16	Other health professional
20	TRADITIONAL
21	Traditional 'circumciser'
22	Traditional birth attendant
26	Other traditional
98	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDXECD: Index to Birth History

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

IDXECDP: Index to Pregnancy History

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

ECD21: Can walk on an even surface

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD22: Can jump with both feet leaving the ground

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD23: Can dress: put on pants and a shirt, without help

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD24: Can fasten and unfasten buttons without help

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD25: Can say 10 or more words, like mama or ball

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD26: Can speak using sentences of 3 or more words that go together

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD27: Can speak using sentences of 5 or more words that go together

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD28: Can correctly use any of the words: 'I', 'you', 'she', or 'he'

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD29: Can consistently name an object well known, if shown

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD30: Can recognize at least 5 letters of the alphabet

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD31: Can child write (his/her) name

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD32: Can recognize all numbers from 1 to 5

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD33: If asked to give you 3 objects, does child give the correct amount

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD34: Can child count 10 objects without mistakes

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD35: Can color or play with building blocks without asking for help or giving up

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD36: Does child ask about familiar people other than parents when not there

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD37: Does child offer to help someone who seems to need help

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD38: Does child get along well with other children

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ECD39: How often does child seem to be very sad or depressed

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Daily
2	Weekly
3	Monthly
4	A few times a year
5	Never
8	Don't know

ECD40: Compared with other children, how much does child kick, bite, or hit other child

Data file: RECECD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not at all
2	The same or less
3	More
4	A lot more
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

ML501: Last six months heard/seen malaria messages

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501A: Malaria messages were heard/seen: radio

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501B: Malaria messages were heard/seen: television

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501C: Malaria messages were heard/seen: poster/billboard

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501D: Malaria messages were heard/seen: newspaper/magazine

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501E: Malaria messages were heard/seen: leaflet/brochure

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501F: Malaria messages were heard/seen: healthcare provider

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501G: Malaria messages were heard/seen: community health worker

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501H: Malaria messages were heard/seen: social media

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501I: NA - Malaria messages were heard/seen: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501J: NA - Malaria messages were heard/seen: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501K: NA - Malaria messages were heard/seen: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501X: Malaria messages were heard/seen: other

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML501Z: Malaria messages were heard/seen: don't remember

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML503: Are there ways to avoid getting malaria

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

ML503A: Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under a mosquito net

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503B: Malaria can be prevented by: sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito net

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503C: Malaria can be prevented by: use mosquito repellent

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503D: Malaria can be prevented by: take preventive medications

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503E: Malaria can be prevented by: spray house with insecticide

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503F: Malaria can be prevented by: fill in stagnant waters

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503G: Malaria can be prevented by: keep surroundings clean

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503H: Malaria can be prevented by: put mosquito screen on windows

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503I: Malaria can be prevented by: put mosquito screen on doors

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503J: Malaria can be prevented by: cut the grass

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503K: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503L: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503M: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503N: NA - Malaria can be prevented by: CS

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503X: Malaria can be prevented by: other

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML503Z: Malaria can be prevented by: don't know

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

ML505: Agree/disagree with: people in community get malaria in rainy season

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML506: Agree/disagree with: when child has fever worry it is malaria

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML507: Agree/disagree with: getting malaria not a problem as can be treated

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML508: Agree/disagree with: only weak children can die from malaria

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML509: Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are lots of mosquitoes

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML510: Agree/disagree with: sleep under net when there are few mosquitoes

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree

1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML511: Agree/disagree with: don't like sleep in a net when is too warm

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML512: Agree/disagree with: if child has fever good to give medicine available at home

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML513: Agree/disagree with: people take children to health provider same day develop fe

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree/less than half
1	Agree/more than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

ML514: Agree/disagree with: people who have nets usually sleep under every night

Data file: RECSBC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree/less than half
1	Agree/more than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

SZONE: Zone

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Western
2	Northern
3	Central
4	Southern Highlands
5	Southern
6	South West Highlands
7	Lake
8	Eastern
9	Zanzibar

SREG2: Mainland/Zanzibar

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	Mainland urban
3	Mainland rural
5	Unguja (Zanzibar Island)
6	Pemba (Pemba Island)

S101H: Time for first measurement (hour)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

S101M: Time for first measurement (minutes)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

S101A: Blood pressure consent

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

S101BA: In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: eaten

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S101BB: In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: coffee/tea

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S101BC: In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: smoked tobacco

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S101BD: In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: exercised

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S101C: Arm circumference

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

S101D: Blood pressure monitor model

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Model 767: small 16-23cm

2	Model 767: medium 24-35cm
3	Model 767: large 36-41cm
4	Model 789: extra large 42-60cm

S101ES: First blood pressure: systolic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

S101ED: First blood pressure: diastolic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

S106: Highest educational level attained

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Post primary training
3	Secondary 'O' level
4	Post secondary 'O' level
5	Secondary 'A' level
6	Post secondary 'A' level
7	Higher
8	Don't know

S109: Educational attainment

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete post primary training
4	Complete post primary training
5	Incomplete secondary 'O' level
6	Complete secondary 'O' level
7	Incomplete post secondary 'O' level training
8	Complete post secondary 'O' level training
9	Incomplete secondary 'A' level
10	Complete secondary 'A' level
11	Incomplete post secondary 'A' level training
12	Complete post secondary 'A' level training
13	Higher
98	Don't know

S115A: Successfully completed grade

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S125A: Back account shared with someone else

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S125B: Who the bank account is shared with

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Husband/partner
2	Parents
3	Relative
6	Other

S636EN: Times gave child yogurt drinks

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
7	7+
8	DK

S656H: Time for second measurement (hour)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

S656M: Time for second measurement (minutes)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

S657: Second BP reading consent

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

S658S: Second blood pressure: systolic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

S658D: Second blood pressure: diastolic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

S701: Husband's highest educational level attained

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Post primary training
3	Secondary 'O' level
4	Post secondary 'O' level
5	Secondary 'A' level
6	Post secondary 'A' level
7	Higher
8	Don't know

S705: Has a marriage certificate for last marriage

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S722A: Willingly wanted to have first sex

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1103A: Heard about breast cancer

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115A: Health insurance type: NHIF

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115B: Health insurance type: NSSF (SHIB-Social Health Insurance Benefit)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115C: Health insurance type: AAR

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115D: Health insurance type: Strategy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115E: Health insurance type: Jubilee

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115F: Health insurance type: CHF Improved

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115G: Health insurance type: Tika (Tiba kwa Kadi)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115H: Health insurance type: Other employed based

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115I: Health insurance type: other community based

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115J: Health insurance type: privately purchased (eg. Phoenix)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115K: Health insurance type: Other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1115Z: Health insurance type: Don't know

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1116: Heard about TB through radio, TV, friends, relatives, magazines, posters

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1117: Knows TB spread from one person to another through air

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1118A: Five main signs of TB: coughing

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1118B: Five main signs of TB: coughing blood spot

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1118C: Five main signs of TB: reduce weight

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1118D: Five main signs of TB: fever

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1118E: Five main signs of TB: sweating at night

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1118X: Five main signs of TB: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1118Z: Five main signs of TB: don't know

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1119: Knows TB can be treated

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1120: Would disclose family member's TB status to help

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1121A: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: HIV/AIDS

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1121B: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: cancer

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1121C: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: diabetes

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1121D: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: malnutrition

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1121X: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: other

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1121Z: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: don't know

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S1122: Where to go to first seek treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health facility
2	Pharmacy
3	OTC/Duka la dawa
4	Traditional healer
5	Other
8	Don't know

S1123: Heard on TV/radio about meds that don't cure TB

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1124: Ever had blood pressure measured

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1125: Ever told that they have high blood pressure

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1126: In last 12 months told they have high blood pressure

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1127: Ever prescribed medication to control blood pressure

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1128: Currently taking medication to control blood pressure

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1130H: Time for third measurement (hour)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

S1130M: Time for third measurement (minutes)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

97	Inconsistent

S1131: Third BP reading consent

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

S1132S: Third blood pressure: systolic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

S1132D: Third blood pressure: diastolic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems

996	Other

S1210S: Final BP systolic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

S1210D: Final BP diastolic

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

S1211: Blood pressure range

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Acceptable range
2	At the high end of the acceptable range
3	Above acceptable range
4	Moderately high
5	High
6	Very high

S1213: Respondent received BP reporting form

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reporting form received
2	Not received

S1300: Most serious health problem in respondent's community

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	HIV/AIDS
2	Tuberculosis
3	Malaria
4	Malnutrition
5	Diabetes
6	Cancer
7	Flu
8	Road traffic accidents
9	Diarrhea
10	Heart disease
96	Other
98	Don't know

S1301B: Heard malaria message

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1304A: Can obtain ACTs at nearest health facility or pharmacy

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S1304B: Visited by healthcare worker who talked about malaria

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S1312A: Agree/disagree: can easily protect self and children from malaria

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S1312B: Agree/disagree: important to sleep under a net every night

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S1312C: Agree/disagree: pregnant women are at risk for malaria

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S1312D: Agree/disagree: can easily get treatment for child with malaria

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S1312E: Agree/disagree: to ensure malaria, need to test

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

S1312F: Agree/disagree: important to take entire course of malaria treatment

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

MNV420: Measurer's code

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MNV421: Assistant measurer's code

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MNV437: Respondent's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MNV438: Respondent's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MNV445: Body Mass Index

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Flagged cases

MNV447: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

MNV446A: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

MNV446D: BMI/Age standard deviation (new WHO) (women age 15-19)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

MNV447A: Women's age in years (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MNV452A: Under age 18 (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under age 18
2	Age 18 or older

MNV452B: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

MNV452C: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Parent/other responsible refused
3	Respondent refused
4	Adult/parent not present
5	Minor not present

MNV453: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

MNV454: Currently pregnant (from household questionnaire)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No/don't know
1	Yes

MNV455: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

MNV456: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude and smoking (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

MNV457: Anemia level

Data file: REC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDX94: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not a live birth

IDX94P: Index to Pregnancy History

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S417AA: Husband did the following: stop encouraging ANC

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

S417AB: Husband did the following: encourage ANC

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S417AC: Husband did the following: no interest in her receiving ANC

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S417AD: Husband did the following: accompanying to ANC

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

S434A: Companion at delivery

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S436A: Given birth notification form

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

S436B: Given birth notification in other place

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	No
1	Yes

S440: Time after birth baby put on bare skin

Data file: REC94.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Immediately
100	Within first hour
101	Hours: 1
199	Hours: number missing
201	Days: 1
299	Days: number missing

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDX95: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S516: Received BCG within 24 of birth

Data file: REC95.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

IDX96: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

S631AA: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public National/zonal/specialised

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S631AB: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public Regional referral hospital

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S631AC: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public Regional hospital

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S631AD: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public District hospital

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S631AE: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public Health centre

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S631AF: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public Dispensary

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S631AG: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Public Clinic

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

S631AH: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other public sector

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	974	100%
1	Yes	0	0%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AI: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: Referral/spe

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.00205338809034908 Standard deviation: 0.0452910335753336
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	972	99.8%
1	Yes	2	0.2%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AJ: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: District hos

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.00308008213552361 Standard deviation: 0.05544141981806
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	971	99.7%
1	Yes	3	0.3%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AK: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: Other hospit

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.013347022587269 Standard deviation: 0.114814693663994
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	961	98.7%
1	Yes	13	1.3%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AL: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: Health centr

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.0215605749486653 Standard deviation: 0.14531826334972
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	953	97.8%
1	Yes	21	2.2%
8	Don't know	0	0%

Sysmiss		9420	

S631AM: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: Dispensary

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.0225872689938398 Standard deviation: 0.148659927282319
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	952	97.7%
1	Yes	22	2.3%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AN: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Religious/voluntary: Clinic

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.00410677618069815 Standard deviation: 0.063985263713887
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	970	99.6%
1	Yes	4	0.4%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AO: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other religious/voluntary sector

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	974	100%
1	Yes	0	0%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AP: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Private: Specialised hospital

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.00924024640657084 Standard deviation: 0.0957302102661221
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	965	99.1%
1	Yes	9	0.9%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AQ: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Private: Other hospital

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.0123203285420945 Standard deviation: 0.110367768176706
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	

0	No	962	98.8%
1	Yes	12	1.2%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AR: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Private: Health centre

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.0174537987679671 Standard deviation: 0.131022092474072
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	957	98.3%
1	Yes	17	1.7%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AS: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Private: Dispensary

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.0225872689938398 Standard deviation: 0.148659927282319
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	952	97.7%
1	Yes	22	2.3%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AT: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Private: Clinic

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.00102669404517454 Standard deviation: 0.0320420668056001
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	973	99.9%
1	Yes	1	0.1%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AU: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other private medical sector

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	974	100%
1	Yes	0	0%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AV: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other: Pharmacy

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.151950718685832 Standard deviation: 0.359157535473297
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	826	84.8%
1	Yes	148	15.2%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AW: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other: Accredited drug dispensing

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.134496919917864 Standard deviation: 0.341360712688611
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	843	86.6%
1	Yes	131	13.4%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AX: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other: NGO/VCT center

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	974	100%
1	Yes	0	0%
8	Don't know	0	0%

Sysmiss		9420	

S631AY: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other: Shop/kiosk/market/traditio

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.0390143737166324 Standard deviation: 0.193728637515456
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	936	96.1%
1	Yes	38	3.9%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S631AZ: Where sought treatment/advice for fever/cough: Other

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 974 Invalid: 9420 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1 Mean: 0.00616016427104723 Standard deviation: 0.0782847925886058
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 1 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	No	968	99.4%
1	Yes	6	0.6%
8	Don't know	0	0%
Sysmiss		9420	

S633B: How long after short breath started Amoxicillin

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 85 Invalid: 10309 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 9 Mean: 4.62352941176471 Standard deviation: 4.37791119628722
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 0 - 9 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
0	Same day	32	37.6%
1	Next day	8	9.4%
2	Two days after fever	2	2.4%
3	Three days or more days after fever	1	1.2%
8	Don't know	0	0%
9		42	49.4%
Sysmiss		10309	

S633C: Who makes decisions about child's healthcare

Data file: REC96.dta

Overview

Valid: 281 Invalid: 10113 Minimum: 1 Maximum: 4 Mean: 2.18505338078292 Standard deviation: 0.949393084703682
Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: 1 - 4 Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category	Cases	
1	Respondent	102	36.3%
2	Husband/partner	28	10%
3	Respondents and husband/partner	148	52.7%
4	Someone else	3	1.1%
Sysmiss		10113	

HHID: Case Identification

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: character

CASEID: Filler

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MNHWIDX: Index to Birth History

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MNHW1: Child's age in months

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MNHW2: Child's weight in kilograms (1 decimal)

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MNHW3: Child's height in centimeters (1 decimal)

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9994	Not present
9995	Refused
9996	Other

MNHW13: Result of measurement - height/weight

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
2	Sick
3	Not present
4	Refused
5	Mother refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

MNHW15: Height: lying or standing

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not measured
1	Lying
2	Standing

MNHW16: Day of birth of child

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MNHW17: Date measured (day)

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MNHW18: Date measured (month)

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MNHW19: Date measured (year)

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MNHW51: Line number of parent/caretaker

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not in household

MNHW52: Read consent statement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused
3	Not present/other

MNHW53: Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
994	Not present
995	Refused
996	Other

MNHW55: Result of measurement - hemoglobin

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Measured
1	Dead
3	Not present
4	Refused
6	Other
7	No measurement found in household

MNHW56: Hemoglobin level adjusted for altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
997	Inconsistent

MNHW57: Anemia level

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Severe
2	Moderate
3	Mild
4	Not anemic

MNHW58: NA - Agrees to referral - anemia

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MNHW70: Height/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

MNHW71: Weight/Age standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

MNHW72: Weight/Height standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

MNHW73: BMI standard deviation (new WHO)

Data file: REC97.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9996	Height out of plausible limits
9997	Age in days out of plausible limits
9998	Flagged cases

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV000: Country code and phase

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

MV001: Cluster number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV002: Household number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV003: Respondent's line number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV004: Ultimate area unit

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV005: Men's sample weight (6 decimals)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV006: Month of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV007: Year of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV008: Date of interview (CMC)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV008A: Date of interview Century Day Code (CDC)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV009: Month of birth

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV010: Year of birth

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV011: Date of birth (CMC)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV012: Current age

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV013: Age in 5-year groups

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	15-19
2	20-24
3	25-29
4	30-34
5	35-39
6	40-44
7	45-49
8	50-54
9	55-59
10	60-64

MV014: Completeness of age information

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
4	Year and age - year ignored
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MV015: Result of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Not at home
3	Postponed
4	Refused
5	Partly completed
6	Incapacitated
7	Other

MV016: Day of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV021: Primary sampling unit

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV022: Sample stratum number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma-rural
2	Dodoma-urban
3	Arusha-rural
4	Arusha-urban
5	Kilimanjaro-rural
6	Kilimanjaro-urban
7	Tanga-rural
8	Tanga-urban
9	Morogoro-rural
10	Morogoro-urban
11	Pwani-rural
12	Pwani-urban
13	Dar es Salaam-urban
14	Lindi-rural
15	Lindi-urban
16	Mtwara-rural
17	Mtwara-urban
18	Ruvuma-rural
19	Ruvuma-urban
20	Iringa-rural
21	Iringa-urban
22	Mbeya-rural
23	Mbeya-urban
24	Singida-rural

25	Singida-urban
26	Tabora-rural
27	Tabora-urban
28	Rukwa-rural
29	Rukwa-urban
30	Kigoma-rural
31	Kigoma-urban
32	Shinyanga-rural
33	Shinyanga-urban
34	Kagera-rural
35	Kagera-urban
36	Mwanza-rural
37	Mwanza-urban
38	Mara-rural
39	Mara-urban
40	Manyara-rural
41	Manyara-urban
42	Njombe-rural
43	Njombe-urban
44	Katavi-rural
45	Katavi-urban
46	Simiyu-rural
47	Simiyu-urban
48	Geita-rural
49	Geita-urban
50	Songwe-rural
51	Songwe-urban
52	Kaskazini Unguja-rural
53	Kaskazini Unguja-urban
54	Kusini Unguja-rural
55	Kusini Unguja-urban
56	Mjini Magharibi-rural
57	Mjini Magharibi-urban
58	Kaskazini Pemba-rural
59	Kaskazini Pemba-urban
60	Kusini Pemba-rural
61	Kusini Pemba-urban

MV023: Sample domain

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	National
1	Dodoma-rural
2	Dodoma-urban
3	Arusha-rural
4	Arusha-urban
5	Kilimanjaro-rural
6	Kilimanjaro-urban
7	Tanga-rural
8	Tanga-urban
9	Morogoro-rural
10	Morogoro-urban
11	Pwani-rural
12	Pwani-urban
13	Dar es Salaam-urban
14	Lindi-rural
15	Lindi-urban
16	Mtwara-rural
17	Mtwara-urban
18	Ruvuma-rural
19	Ruvuma-urban
20	Iringa-rural
21	Iringa-urban
22	Mbeya-rural
23	Mbeya-urban
24	Singida-rural
25	Singida-urban
26	Tabora-rural
27	Tabora-urban
28	Rukwa-rural
29	Rukwa-urban

30	Kigoma-rural
31	Kigoma-urban
32	Shinyanga-rural
33	Shinyanga-urban
34	Kagera-rural
35	Kagera-urban
36	Mwanza-rural
37	Mwanza-urban
38	Mara-rural
39	Mara-urban
40	Manyara-rural
41	Manyara-urban
42	Njombe-rural
43	Njombe-urban
44	Katavi-rural
45	Katavi-urban
46	Simiyu-rural
47	Simiyu-urban
48	Geita-rural
49	Geita-urban
50	Songwe-rural
51	Songwe-urban
52	Kaskazini Unguja-rural
53	Kaskazini Unguja-urban
54	Kusini Unguja-rural
55	Kusini Unguja-urban
56	Mjini Magharibi-rural
57	Mjini Magharibi-urban
58	Kaskazini Pemba-rural
59	Kaskazini Pemba-urban
60	Kusini Pemba-rural
61	Kusini Pemba-urban

MV024: Region

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma
2	Arusha
3	Kilimanjaro
4	Tanga
5	Morogoro
6	Pwani
7	Dar es Salaam
8	Lindi
9	Mtwara
10	Ruvuma
11	Iringa
12	Mbeya
13	Singida
14	Tabora
15	Rukwa
16	Kigoma
17	Shinyanga
18	Kagera
19	Mwanza
20	Mara
21	Manyara
22	Njombe
23	Katavi
24	Simiyu
25	Geita
26	Songwe
51	Kaskazini Unguja
52	Kusini Unguja
53	Mjini Magharibi
54	Kaskazini Pemba
55	Kusini Pemba

MV025: Type of place of residence

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

MV026: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

MV027: Number of visits

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV028: Interviewer identification

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV029: NA - Keyer identification

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV030: Field supervisor

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV031: NA - Field editor

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV032: NA - Office editor

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV035: Number of wives/partners

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No wives/partners

MV045A: Language of questionnaire

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Kiswahili

MV045B: Language of interview

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Kiswahili

MV045C: Native language of respondent

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	English
2	Kiswahili

MV046: Translator used

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV047: Team number

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV048: Team supervisor

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV801: Time interview started (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV802: Time interview ended (hhmm - 24 hour clock)

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV803: Length of interview in minutes

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
96	2+ visits
97	Inconsistent

MREC01_GROUP: Wives/partner list

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: character

MV034: Line number of wife/partner

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Wife not in household

MV034A: NA - Wife or partner

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wife
2	Partner

MV034B: Age of wife/partner

Data file: MREC01.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV101: Region

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma
2	Arusha
3	Kilimanjaro
4	Tanga
5	Morogoro
6	Pwani
7	Dar es Salaam
8	Lindi
9	Mtwara
10	Ruvuma
11	Iringa
12	Mbeya
13	Singida
14	Tabora
15	Rukwa
16	Kigoma
17	Shinyanga
18	Kagera
19	Mwanza
20	Mara
21	Manyara
22	Njombe
23	Katavi
24	Simiyu

25	Geita
26	Songwe
51	Kaskazini Unguja
52	Kusini Unguja
53	Mjini Magharibi
54	Kaskazini Pemba
55	Kusini Pemba

MV102: Type of place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

MV103: NA - Childhood place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

MV104: Years lived in place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Always
96	Visitor
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV105: Type of place of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	City
2	Town
3	Countryside
4	Abroad

MV105A: Region of previous residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	Dodoma
2	Arusha
3	Kilimanjaro
4	Tanga
5	Morogoro
6	Pwani
7	Dar es Salaam
8	Lindi
9	Mtwara
10	Ruvuma
11	Iringa
12	Mbeya
13	Singida
14	Tabora
15	Rukwa
16	Kigoma
17	Shinyanga
18	Kagera
19	Mwanza
20	Mara
21	Manyara
22	Njombe
23	Katavi
24	Simiyu
25	Geita
26	Songwe
27	Kaskazin Unguja
28	Kusini Unguja
29	Mjini Magharibi
30	Kaskazini Pemba
31	Kusini Pemba
96	Abroad

MV106: Educational level

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher
8	Don't know

MV107: Highest year of education (at level in MV106)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No years completed at level MV106

MV130: NA - Religion

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other

MV131: NA - Ethnicity

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV133: Total number of years of education

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

MV134: NA - De facto place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Capital, large city
1	Small city
2	Town
3	Countryside

MV135: Usual resident or visitor

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual resident
2	Visitor

MV136: Number of household members (total listed)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV138: Number of eligible men in household (de facto)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV149: Educational attainment

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete secondary
4	Complete secondary
5	Higher
98	Don't know

MV150: Relationship to household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Husband
3	Son
4	Son-in-law
5	Grandson
6	Father
7	Father-in-law
8	Brother
10	Other relative
11	Adopted/foster child
12	Not related
98	Don't know

MV151: Sex of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

MV152: Age of household head

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	97+
98	Don't know

MV155: Literacy

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Cannot read at all
1	Able to read only parts of sentence
2	Able to read whole sentence
3	No card with required language
4	Blind/visually impaired

MV156: NA - Ever participated in a literacy program (excluding primary school)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV157: Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV158: Frequency of listening to radio

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV159: Frequency of watching television

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV167: NA - Times away from home in last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV168: NA - Away for more than one month in last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169A: Owns a mobile telephone

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169B: Last 12 months use mobile telephone for financial transactions

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV169C: Is respondent's mobile phone a smart phone

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV170: Has an account in a bank or other financial institution

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV171A: Use of internet

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never
1	Yes, last 12 months
2	Yes, before last 12 months
3	Yes, can't establish when

MV171B: Frequency of using internet last month

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not at all
1	Less than once a week
2	At least once a week
3	Almost every day

MV172: Respondent state of birth

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma

2	Arusha
3	Kilimanjaro
4	Tanga
5	Morogoro
6	Pwani
7	Dar es Salaam
8	Lindi
9	Mtwara
10	Ruvuma
11	Iringa
12	Mbeya
13	Singida
14	Tabora
15	Rukwa
16	Kigoma
17	Shinyanga
18	Kagera
19	Mwanza
20	Mara
21	Manyara
22	Njombe
23	Katavi
24	Simiyu
25	Geita
26	Songwe
27	Kaskazin Unguja
28	Kusini Unguja
29	Mjini Magharibi
30	Kaskazini Pemba
31	Kusini Pemba
96	Outside Tanzania

MV173: Respondent country of birth

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Country 1
2	Country 2
3	Country 3
4	Country 4
5	Country 5
96	Other country

MV174M: Month move to current place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know month

MV174Y: Year move to current place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know year

MV175: Reason for moving to current place of residence

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employment
2	Education/training
3	Marriage formation
4	Family reunification/other family-related reason
5	Forced displacement
6	Better services/housing
7	Repatriation
8	Post-conflict return to prior residence
9	Environmental crisis
10	Natural disaster
11	Nomadic/pastoralist
96	Other

MV176: Self reported health status

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Very good
2	Good
3	Moderate
4	Bad
5	Very bad

MV177: Money put/taken from bank account last 12 months

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV190: Wealth index combined

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

MV191: Wealth index factor score combined (5 decimals)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV190A: Wealth index for urban/rural

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Poorest
2	Poorer
3	Middle
4	Richer
5	Richest

MV191A: Wealth index factor score for urban/rural (5 decimals)

Data file: MREC11.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV201: Total children ever born

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV202: Sons at home

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV203: Daughters at home

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV204: Sons elsewhere

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV205: Daughters elsewhere

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV206: Sons who have died

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV207: Daughters who have died

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV212: Age of respondent at 1st birth

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV213: Partner currently pregnant

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV217: Knowledge of ovulatory cycle

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category

1	During her period
2	After period ended
3	Middle of the cycle
4	Before period begins
5	At any time
6	Other
8	Don't know

MV218: Number of living children

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV225: NA - Most recent pregnancy wanted

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Then
2	Later
3	Not at all

MV245: Number of women fathered children with

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	More than one woman, but unknown number

MV246: NA - Married to mother when first child was born

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV247: Age of most recent child

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV248: Antenatal check-ups for the mother of most recent child

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV249: Respondent present during check-ups for most recent child

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not present
1	Present

MV250: Place of birth of most recent child

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hospital, health facility
2	Other

MV251: NA - Reason for not delivering most recent child in health facility

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Cost too much
2	Facility closed
3	Too far/no transportation
4	Don't trust facility/poor quality service
5	No female provider
6	Not the first child
7	Mother did not think it necessary
8	Respondent did not think it necessary
9	Family did not think it necessary

96	Other
98	Don't know

MV252: NA - Amount a child should drink, when that child has diarrhea

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Nothing to drink
2	Less than usual/much less
3	Somewhat less
4	About the same
5	More
8	Don't know

MV253: Did go with child's mother to health facility for birth

Data file: MREC23.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV301: Knowledge of any contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Knows no method
1	Knows only folkloric method
2	Knows only traditional method
3	Knows modern method

MV302: NA - Ever use of any contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never used
1	Used only folkloric method
2	Used only traditional method
3	Used modern method

MREC31_GROUP: Contraceptive method variable group

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: character

M304A: Type of contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Modern method
2	Traditional method
3	Folkloric method

MV304: Knows contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
7	Not in contraception table, but as a current method
8	Not asked

MV305: NA - Ever used contraceptive method

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV307: Contraceptive method currently used

Data file: MREC31.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV312: Current contraceptive method

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not using
1	Pill
2	IUD
3	Injections
4	Diaphragm
5	Male condom
6	Female sterilization
7	Male sterilization
8	Periodic abstinence
9	Withdrawal
10	Other traditional
11	Implants/Norplant
12	Prolonged abstinence
13	Lactational amenorrhea (LAM)
14	Female condom
15	Foam or jelly
16	Emergency contraception
17	Other modern method
18	Standard days method (SDM)
19	Specific method 1
20	Specific method 2

MV312A: You/your partner used any method to avoid pregnancy during last intercourse

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV313: Current contraceptive by method type

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No method
1	Folkloric method
2	Traditional method
3	Modern method
8	Don't know

MV323A: NA - Brand of condom used

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other

98	Don't know

MV325B: NA - Cost of condoms (in CURRENCY) last time obtained

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9999995	Free
9999998	Don't know

MV372A: NA - Interviewer shown condom package

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Package not seen
1	Package seen

MV384A: On radio heard about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

MV384B: On TV saw about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384C: In newspaper read about Family Planning in the last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384D: Heard family planning by text messages on mobile phone

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

MV384E: Seen about family planning on facebook, twitter, instagram, others

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384F: Seen about family planning on poster, brochure

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384G: Seen about family planning on outdoor sign, billboard

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

MV384H: Heard family planning at community meetings events

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384I: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV384J: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes

MV384K: NA - Heard/seen family planning CS

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV395: Discussed Family Planning with health worker in last few months

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

MV396: NA - Possible for a breastfeeding woman to get pregnant

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Depends
8	Don't know

MV396A: Can women get pregnant after birth of a child before period return

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV3A00Y: Source of family planning for non-users: no source

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No: knows a source
1	Yes: knows no source

MV3A00Z: Source of family planning for non-users: any source

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV3A09B: NA - Number of condoms did get last time

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
998	Don't know

MV3B17: NA - Source of condoms

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Government hospital
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private hospital
30	NGO
31	NGO hospital
40	OTHER SOURCE
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV3B25A: Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MV3B25B: Women who use contraception become promiscuous

Data file: MREC32.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV463A: NA - Smokes cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463B: NA - Smokes pipe

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463C: NA - Uses chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463D: NA - Uses snuff

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463E: NA - Smokes/uses CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463F: NA - Smokes/uses CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463G: NA - Smokes/uses CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463X: NA - Smokes/uses other

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463Z: NA - Smokes nothing

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes, smokes nothing

MV463AA: Frequency currently smokes tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV463AB: Frequency currently uses smokeless tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smoke
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV463AC: In the past smoked tobacco every day

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV463AD: Frequency in the past smoked tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Do not smokes
1	Every day
2	Some days

MV464: NA - Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV464A: On average respondent smokes daily: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464B: On average respondent smokes daily: hand roll cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464C: On average respondent smokes daily: kreteks

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464D: On average respondent smokes daily: pipes full of tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464E: On average respondent smokes daily: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464F: On average respondent smokes daily: water pipe sessions

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464G: On average respondent smokes daily: others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464H: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by mouth

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464I: On average respondent uses daily: snuff by nose

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464J: On average respondent uses daily: chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464K: On average respondent uses daily: betel quid with tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV464L: On average respondent uses daily: any others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every day

MV477: NA - Number of injections in last 12 months

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

MV478: NA - Number of injections administered by a health worker

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
90	90+
98	Don't know

MV479: NA - Place where given injection by health worker

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
30	OTHER
96	Other

MV480: NA - Syringe and needle from new, unopened package

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV481: Covered by health insurance

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481A: Health insurance type: mutual/community organization

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481B: Health insurance type: provided by employer

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481C: Health insurance type: social security

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481D: Health insurance type: private/commercially purchased

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481E: Health insurance type: don't know

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481F: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481G: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481H: NA - Health insurance type: CS

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV481X: Health insurance type: other

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV482A: NA - Arrange care of biological children under age 18

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV482B: NA - Primary caregiver of children under age 18

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV482C: NA - Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Unsure

MV483: Respondent circumcised

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV483A: Age at traditional circumcision

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood <5 years
98	Don't know

MV483B: NA - Who performed the circumcision

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Traditional practitioner / family friend
2	Health worker / professional
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV483C: NA - Place where circumcision was done

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health facility

2	Home of a health worker / professional
3	Circumcision done at home
4	Ritual site
96	Other home / place
98	Don't know

MV483D: Is respondent traditionally circumcised

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV483E: Is respondent medically circumcised

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV483F: Age at medical circumcision

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	During childhood (<5 years)
98	Don't know

MV484A: On average respondent smokes weekly: manufactured cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484B: On average respondent smokes weekly: hand roll cigarettes

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484C: On average respondent smokes weekly: kreteks

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484D: On average respondent smokes weekly: pipes full of tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484E: On average respondent smokes weekly: cigars, cheroots, cigarillos

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484F: On average respondent smokes weekly: water pipe sessions

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484G: On average respondent smokes weekly: others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484H: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by mouth

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484I: On average respondent uses weekly: snuff by nose

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484J: On average respondent uses weekly: chewing tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484K: On average respondent uses weekly: betel quid with tobacco

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV484L: On average respondent uses weekly: any others

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Product not used
888	Not every week

MV485A: Number of days respondent drank alcoholic drinks in the past month

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Did not have even one drink
95	Every day/almost every day
96	Never have consumed alcohol

MV485B: Number of alcoholic drinks per day

Data file: MREC41.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV501: Current marital status

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Married
2	Living with partner
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	No longer living together/separated

MV502: Currently/formerly/never in union

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never in union
1	Currently in union/living with a woman
2	Formerly in union/living with a woman

MV503: Number of unions

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Once
2	More than once

MV504: Currently residing with wife/partner

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Living with him
2	Staying elsewhere

MV505: Number of wives/partners

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV507: Month of first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV508: Year of first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV509: Date of first cohabitation (CMC)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV510: Completeness of date information in MV509

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Month and year - information complete
2	Month and age - year imputed
3	Year and age - month imputed
5	Year - age/month imputed
6	Age - year/month imputed
7	Month - age/year imputed
8	None - all imputed

MV511: Age at first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV512: Years since first cohabitation

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

MV513: Cohabitation duration (grouped)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never married
1	0-4
2	5-9
3	10-14
4	15-19
5	20-24
6	25-29
7	30+

MV525: Age at first sex

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
96	At first union
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV527: Time since last sex

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV528: Time since last sex (in days)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
31	31+ days
95	Within last 4 weeks
96	Before last birth
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV529: Time since last sex (in months)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV531: Age at first sex (imputed)

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not had sex
97	Inconsistent
98	Don't know

MV532: Flag for MV531

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No flag
1	After interview
2	After conception >= 1 year
3	After conception < 1 year

4	At marriage, but never married
5	At marriage, but after conception
6	After marriage

MV535: Ever been married or in union

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Formerly married
2	Formerly lived with a woman
3	Both, formerly married and lived with a woman

MV536: Recent sexual activity

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never had sex
1	Active in last 4 weeks
3	Not active in last 4 weeks

MV541: NA - Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Data file: MREC51.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV602: Fertility preference

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Have another
2	Undecided
3	No more
4	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
5	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
6	Never had sex
7	Man declared infecund
8	Man has no partner

MV603: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing

993	After marriage
994	Soon, now
996	Other, non-numeric
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV604: Preferred waiting time for birth of a/another child (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	<12 months
1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 years
5	5 years
6	6+ years
7	Non-numeric
8	Don't know

MV605: Desire for more children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wants within 2 years
2	Wants after 2+ years
3	Wants, unsure timing

4	Undecided
5	Wants no more
6	Sterilized (respondent or partner(s))
7	Declared infecund (respondent or partner(s))
8	Never had sex

MV613: Ideal number of children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Non-numeric response
98	Don't know

MV614: Ideal number of children (grouped)

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
6	6+
7	Non-numeric response

MV616: Desired time for future birth

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Wanted now
101	Months: 1
199	Months: number missing
201	Years: 1
299	Years: number missing
993	After marriage
994	Soon/now
995	Can't get pregnant
996	Other
998	Don't know

MV621: NA - Wife's desire for children

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both want same
2	Wife wants more
3	Wife wants fewer
8	Don't know

MV627: Ideal number of boys

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV628: Ideal number of girls

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV629: Ideal number of either sex

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV631: NA - Problem if wife became pregnant

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Big problem
2	Small problem
3	No problem
4	Says she can't get pregnant/not having sex

MV633A: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: husband has STI

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633B: Wife justified refusing sex: husband has other women

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633C: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: recent birth

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633D: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: tired, not in mood

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633E: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633F: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV633G: NA - Wife justified refusing sex: CS reason

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV634A: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: get angry

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634B: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: refuse financial support

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634C: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: use force for sex

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MV634D: NA - Wife refuses to have sex, husband has right to: have sex with another women

Data file: MREC61.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know, depends

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV714: Currently working

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV714A: Have a job, but currently absent

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV716: Occupation

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working and didn't work in last 12 months
1	Legislators, administrators and managers
2	Professionals
3	Technicians and associate professionals
4	Clerks
5	Service workers and shop sales workers
6	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
7	Craft and related workers
8	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
9	Elementary occupations
11	Tanzania Peoples Defense Force
12	National Service
96	Other

MV717: Occupation (grouped)

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not working
1	Professional/technical/managerial
2	Clerical
3	Sales
4	Agriculture - self employed
5	Agriculture - employee
6	Household and domestic
7	Services
8	Skilled manual
9	Unskilled manual
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV719: NA - Works for family, others, self

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	For family member
2	For someone else
3	Self-employed

MV721: NA - Works at home or away

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	At home
2	Away

MV731: Worked in last 12 months

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	In the past year
2	Currently working

MV732: Employment all year/seasonal

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All year
2	Seasonal
3	Occasional

MV739: Person who usually decides how to spend respondent's earnings

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else

MV740: NA - Type of land where respondent works

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Own land
1	Family land
2	Someone else's land
3	Rented land
8	Don't know

MV741: Type of earnings from respondent's work

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not paid
1	Cash only
2	Cash and in-kind
3	In-kind only

MV743A: Person who usually decides on: respondent's health care

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

MV743B: Person who usually decides on: large household purchases

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Other
8	Don't know/depends

MV743C: NA - Person who usually decides on: daily household purchases

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743D: NA - Person who usually decides on: visits to family or relatives

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743E: NA - Person who usually decides on: food to be cooked each day

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743F: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding what to do with money wife earns

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV743G: NA - Person who usually decides on: deciding how many children to have

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Respondent alone
2	Respondent and wife/partner
3	Respondent and other person
4	Wife/partner alone
5	Someone else
6	Decision not made/not applicable
8	Don't know/depends

MV744A: Beating justified: wife goes out without telling husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744B: Beating justified: wife neglects the children

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744C: Beating justified: wife argues with husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744D: Beating justified: wife refuses to have sex with husband

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV744E: Beating justified: wife burns food

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV745A: Owns a house alone or jointly

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

MV745B: Owns land alone or jointly

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not own
1	Alone only
2	Jointly with husband/partner only
3	Jointly with someone else only
4	Jointly with husband/partner and someone else
5	Both alone and jointly

MV745C: Title deed on house own by respondent

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

MV745D: Title deed on land own by respondent

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Does not have a title deed
1	Has a title deed and respondent on title
2	Has a title deed but respondent not on title
3	Has a title deed, don't know if respondent on title
8	Don't know if has a title deed

MV747A: NA - Childbearing is a woman's concern

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MV747B: NA - Important for mother/child health to get assistance at delivery

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know

MD121: Respondent's father ever beat his mother

Data file: MREC71.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV750: Ever heard of a Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV751: NA - Ever heard of AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV754BP: NA - Reduce risk of getting HIV: do not have sex at all

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754CP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: always use condoms during sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754DP: Reduce risk of getting HIV: have 1 sex partner only, who has no other partners

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754JP: Can get HIV from mosquito bites

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV754WP: Can get HIV by sharing food with person who has AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV756: A healthy looking person can have HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761: Condom used during last sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761B: Condom used during last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV761C: Condom used during last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV762: Source of condoms used for last sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	PUBLIC SECTOR
11	Public national/zonal/specialised hospital
12	Public regional referral hospital
13	Public regional hospital
14	Public district hospital
15	Public health centre
16	Public dispensary
17	Public clinic
18	Other public sector
20	PRIVATE SECTOR
21	Private specialised hospital
22	Private other hospital
23	Private health centre
24	Private dispensary
25	Private clinic
26	Other private medical sector
30	RELIGIOUS/VOLUNTARY
31	Religious/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
32	Religious/voluntary district hospital
33	Religious/voluntary other hospital
34	Religious/voluntary health centre
35	Religious/voluntary dispensary
36	Religious/voluntary clinic
37	Other religious/voluntary
40	OTHER SOURCE
41	Pharmacy
42	Accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)
43	NGO
44	Shop/kiosk

45	Bar
46	Friend/relative
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV762A: Brand of condom used for last sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Salama
2	Dume
3	Rough rider
4	Familia
5	Care
6	Lady pepeta
7	Zana
96	Other
98	Don't know

MV763A: Had any STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763B: Had genital sore/ulcer in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763C: Had genital discharge in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763D: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763E: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763F: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV763G: NA - Had CS STI in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No

1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV766A: Number of sex partners, excluding spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV766B: Number of sex partners, including spouse, in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Unknown

MV767A: Relationship with most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse

2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV767B: Relationship with 2nd to most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance
3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV767C: Relationship with 3rd to most recent sex partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spouse
2	Girlfriend/fiance

3	Other friend
4	Casual acquaintance
5	Relative
6	Commercial sex worker
7	Live-in partner
96	Other

MV768A: NA - Length of time had sex relations with most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV768B: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1

399	Years: number missing

MV768C: NA - Length of time had sex relations with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Months: 1
299	Months: number missing
301	Years: 1
399	Years: number missing

MV770: NA - Sought advice/treatment for last STI infection

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770A: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: government hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770B: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770C: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770D: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770E: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770F: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770G: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770H: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770I: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770J: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770K: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770L: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770M: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770N: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770O: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770P: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770Q: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770R: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770S: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770T: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770U: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770V: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770W: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV770X: NA - Sought STI advice/treatment from: other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV774A: NA - HIV transmitted during pregnancy

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV774B: NA - HIV transmitted during delivery

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV774C: NA - HIV transmitted by breastfeeding

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV775: NA - Knows someone who has, or is suspected of having, HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV777: NA - Would want HIV infection in family to remain secret

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV777A: NA - Would be ashamed if someone in the family had HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV778: NA - Willing to care for relative with AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV779: NA - A female teacher infected with HIV, but is not sick, should be allowed to c

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV780: NA - Children should be taught about condoms to avoid AIDS

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV781: Ever been tested for HIV

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV783: NA - Know a place to get HIV test

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784A: NA - Place for HIV test: government hospital

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784B: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784C: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784D: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784E: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784F: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784G: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784H: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784I: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784J: NA - Place for HIV test: CS public

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784K: NA - Place for HIV test: private hospital/clinic/doctor

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784L: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784M: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784N: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784O: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784P: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784Q: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784R: NA - Place for HIV test: CS private

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784S: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784T: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784U: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784V: NA - Place for HIV test: CS other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV784X: NA - Place for HIV test: other

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV785: Heard about other STIs

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791: NA - Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791A: NA - Last 12 months have given gifts or other goods to have sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV791B: NA - Have ever given gifts or other goods to have sex

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793: NA - Paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793A: NA - Condom used last time paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV793B: NA - Condom used every time paid for sex in last 12 months

Data file: MREC75.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MV820: NA - Condom used at first sex

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV822: Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has STI

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV823: NA - Can get HIV by witchcraft or supernatural means

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV824: Drugs to avoid HIV transmission to baby during pregnancy

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV825: Would buy vegetables from vendor with HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV826: NA - Last time tested for HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 12 months
2	12-23 months
3	2 years or more

MV826A: Months ago most recent HIV test

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
96	Eight or more years
98	Don't know

MV827: NA - Last HIV test: on your own, offered or required

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Asked for the test
2	Offered and accepted
3	Required

MV828: Received result from last HIV test

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV829: Place where last HIV test was taken

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	---PUBLIC SECTOR---
11	Public national/zonal/specialised hospital
12	Public regional referral hospital
13	Public regional hospital
14	Public district hospital/health centre
15	Public dispensary/clinic
16	Public stand-alone HTC center
17	Public family planning clinic
18	Public mobile HTC services
19	Other public sector
20	---RELIGIOUS/VOLUNTARY---
21	Religous/voluntary referral/specialised hospital
22	Religous/voluntary district hospital/health centre
23	Religous/voluntary other hospital
24	Religous/voluntary dispensary/clinic
25	Religous/voluntary stand-alone HTC center
26	Religous/voluntary mobile HTC services

27	Other religious/voluntary sector
30	---PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR---
31	Private specialised hospital
32	Private other hospital
33	Private health centre
34	Private dispensary
35	Private clinic
36	Other private medical sector
40	--OTHER SOURCE--
41	Home
42	Workplace
43	Correctional facility
44	Accredited drug dispensing outlet (ADDO)
96	Other

MV832B: NA - Time since last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV832C: NA - Time since last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	<1 day ago
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
995	Within last 4 weeks
996	Before last birth
997	Inconsistent
998	Don't know

MV833A: NA - Used condom every time had sex with most recent partner in last 12 months

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV833B: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 2nd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV833C: NA - Used condom every time had sex with 3rd to most recent partner in last 12 m

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV834A: NA - Age of most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV834B: NA - Age of 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV834C: NA - Age of 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV835A: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV835B: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 2nd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV835C: NA - Alcohol consumption at last sex with 3rd to most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Respondent drunk only
2	Partner drunk only
3	Both drunk
4	Neither drunk but consumed alcohol

MV836: Total lifetime number of sex partners

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV837: Heard of drugs to help HIV infected people live longer

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV852A: NA - How long ago first had sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV852B: NA - How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV852C: NA - How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Days: 1
199	Days: number missing
201	Weeks: 1
299	Weeks: number missing
301	Months: 1
399	Months: number missing
401	Years: 1
499	Years: number missing

MV853A: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV853B: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV853C: NA - Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+
98	Don't know

MV856: Knowledge and use of HIV test kits

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Never heard of HIV test kits
1	Has tested with HIV test kits
2	Knows test kits but never tested with them
3	Knows test kits un-known if tested

MV857A: Children with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children without HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857B: NA - People hesitate to take HIV test because reaction of other people if positi

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857C: NA - People talk badly about people with or believed to have HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV857D: NA - People with or believed to have HIV lose respect from other people

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV858: NA - Would be afraid to get HIV from contact with saliva from infected person

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
2	Says he has HIV
8	Don't know/not sure/depends

MV859: Knowledge and attitude to PrEP to prevent getting HIV

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Haven't heard
1	Heard and approve to take it every day
2	Heard, but don't approve to take it every day
3	Heard, but not sure about approving its use

MV860M: Month of most recent HIV test

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
98	Don't know

MV860Y: Year of most recent HIV test

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

MV860C: Date of most recent HIV test (CMC)

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

MV861: Result of HIV test

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate
4	Declined to answer
5	Did not receive test result

MV862M: Month received first HIV test positve

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	Same as most recent
98	Don't know

MV862Y: Year received first HIV test positve

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9995	Same as most recent
9998	Don't know

MV862C: Date received first HIV test positve (CMC)

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
9998	Don't know

MV863: Currently taking ARVs

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

MV864: Number of HIV tests

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
95	95+

MV865: Disclosed HIV status to others

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV866: Respondent feels ashamed of HIV status

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree

MV867A: Things happened because HIV positive status: people talk badly

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867B: Things happened because HIV positive status: someone else disclosed status

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867C: Things happened because HIV positive status: verbally insulted/harassed/threaten

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867D: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers talked badly

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867E: Things happened because HIV positive status: healthcare workers verbally abused

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867F: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MV867G: NA - Things happened because HIV positive status: CS

Data file: MREC80.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

MG100: Ever heard of female circumcision

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG101: Ever heard of genital cutting (probed)

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117A: NA - Female circumcision benefit: cleanliness/hygiene

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117B: NA - Female circumcision benefit: social acceptance

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117C: NA - Female circumcision benefit: better marriage prospects

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117D: NA - Female circumcision benefit: virginity/prevent premarital sex

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117E: NA - Female circumcision benefit: greater sexual pleasure for men

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117F: NA - Female circumcision benefit: religious approval

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117G: NA - Female circumcision benefit: CS

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117H: NA - Female circumcision benefit: CS

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117I: NA - Female circumcision benefit: CS

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117J: NA - Female circumcision benefit: CS

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117X: NA - Female circumcision benefit: other

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG117Y: NA - No benefit from female circumcision

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

MG118: Female circumcision required by religion

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
3	No religion
8	Don't know

MG119: Female circumcision: continue or be stopped

Data file: MRECGC.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Continued
2	Stopped
3	Depends
8	Don't know

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

SMZONE: Zone

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Western
2	Northern
3	Central
4	Southern Highlands
5	Southern
6	South West Highlands
7	Lake
8	Eastern
9	Zanzibar

SM101H: Time for first measurement (hour)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SM101M: Time for first measurement (minutes)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SM101A: Blood pressure consent

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

SM101BA: In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: eaten

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM101BB: In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: coffee/tea

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM101BC: In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: smoked tobacco

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM101BD: In the past 30 minutes has the respondent: exercised

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM101C: Arm circumference

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

SM101D: Blood pressure monitor model

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Model 767: small 16-23cm
2	Model 767: medium 24-35cm
3	Model 767: large 36-41cm
4	Model 789: extra large 42-60cm

SM101ES: First blood pressure: systolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

SM101ED: First blood pressure: diastolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

SM106: Highest educational level attained

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education, preschool/early childhood education
1	Primary
2	Post primary training
3	Secondary 'O' level
4	Post secondary 'O' level
5	Secondary 'A' level
6	Post secondary 'A' level
7	University
8	Don't know

SM149: Educational attainment

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No education
1	Incomplete primary
2	Complete primary
3	Incomplete post primary training
4	Complete post primary training
5	Incomplete secondary 'O' level
6	Complete secondary 'O' level
7	Incomplete post secondary 'O' level training
8	Complete post secondary 'O' level training
9	Incomplete secondary 'A' level

10	Complete secondary 'A' level
11	Incomplete post secondary 'A' level training
12	Complete post secondary 'A' level training
13	Incomplete university
14	Complete university
98	Don't know

SM115A: Successfully completed grade

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM456H: Time for second measurement (hour)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

SM456M: Time for second measurement (minutes)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

SM457: Second BP reading consent

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

SM458S: Second blood pressure: systolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

SM458D: Second blood pressure: diastolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

SM818A: Health insurance type: NHIF

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM818B: Health insurance type: NSSF (SHIB-Social Health Insurance Benefit)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM818C: Health insurance type: AAR

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM818D: Health insurance type: Strategy

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM818E: Health insurance type: Jubilee

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM818F: Health insurance type: CHF Improved

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM818G: Health insurance type: Tika (Tiba kwa Kadi)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM818H: Health insurance type: Other employed based

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM818I: Health insurance type: other community based

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM818J: Health insurance type: privately purchased (eg. Phoenix)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM818K: Health insurance type: Other

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM818Z: Health insurance type: Don't know

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM819: Heard about TB through radio, TV, friends, relatives, magazines, posters

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM820: Knows TB spread from one person to another through air

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM821A: Five main signs of TB: coughing

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM821B: Five main signs of TB: coughing blood sport

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM821C: Five main signs of TB: reduce weight

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM821D: Five main signs of TB: fever

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM821E: Five main signs of TB: sweating at night

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM821Z: Five main signs of TB: don't know

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM822: Knows TB can be treated

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM823: Help a family member with TB

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM824A: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: HIV/AIDS

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM824B: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: cancer

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM824C: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: diabetes

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM824D: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: malnutrition

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM824X: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: others

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM824Z: Illnesses that facilitate getting TB: don't remember

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM825: Where to go to first seek treatment

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Health facility
2	Pharmacy
3	OTC/Duka la dawa
4	Traditional healer
8	Don't know

SM826: Heard on TV/radio about meds that don't cure TB

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM901: Ever had blood pressure measured

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM902: Ever told that they have high blood pressure

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM903: In last 12 months told they have high blood pressure

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM904: Ever prescribed medication to control blood pressure

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM905: Currently taking medication to control blood pressure

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM907H: Time for third measurement (hour)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

SM907M: Time for third measurement (minutes)

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
97	Inconsistent

SM908: Third BP reading consent

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Granted
2	Refused

SM909S: Third blood pressure: systolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

SM909D: Third blood pressure: diastolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
995	Technical problems
996	Other

SM1010S: Final BP systolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

SM1010D: Final BP diastolic

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

SM1011: Blood pressure range

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Acceptable range
2	At the high end of the acceptable range
3	Above acceptable range
4	Moderately high
5	High
6	Very high

SM1013: Respondent received BP reporting form

Data file: MREC91.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reporting form received
2	Not received

MCASEID: Case Identification

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: character

SM1200: Most serious health problem in respondent's community

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	HIV/AIDS
2	Tuberculosis
3	Malaria
4	Malnutrition
5	Diabetes
6	Cancer
7	Flu
8	Road traffic accidents
9	Diarrhea
10	Heart disease
11	COVID
12	Severe diarrhea
96	Other
98	Don't know

SM1201: Seen malaria messages in past 6 months

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1201B: Heard malaria message

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1202A: Where were malaria messages seen: Radio

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1202B: Where were malaria messages seen: Television

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1202C: Where were malaria messages seen: Poster/billboard

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1202D: Where were malaria messages seen: newspaper/magazine

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1202E: Where were malaria messages seen: leaflet/brochure

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1202F: Where were malaria messages seen: healthcare provider

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1202G: Where were malaria messages seen: community health worker

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1202H: Where were malaria messages seen: social media

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1202X: Where were malaria messages seen:other

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1202Z: Where were malaria messages seen: don't remember

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1203: Are there ways to prevent malaria

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204AA: Ways to prevent malaria: sleep under a mosquito net

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204BB: Ways to prevent malaria: sleep under an insecticide-treated mosquito net

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204C: Ways to prevent malaria: use mosquito repellent

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204D: Ways to prevent malaria: take preventative medications

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204E: Ways to prevent malaria: spray house with insecticide

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204F: Ways to prevent malaria: fill in tagnant waters (puddles)

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204G: Ways to prevent malaria: keep surroundings clean

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204H: Ways to prevent malaria: put mosquito screen on windows

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204I: Ways to prevent malaria: put posquito screen on doors

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204J: Ways to prevent malaria: cut the grass

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204X: Ways to prevent malaria: other

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204Z: Ways to prevent malaria: don't know

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1204A: Can obtain ACTs at nearest health facility or pharmacy

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
8	Don't know

SM1204B: Visited by healthcare worker who talked about malaria

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

SM1205: Agree/disagree: get malaria during rainy season

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1206: Agree/disagree: worry child's fever may be malaria

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1207: Agree/disagree: don't worry about malaria because of treatment

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1208: Agree/disagree: only weak children die of malaria

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1209: Agree/disagree: sleep under a bednet all night with many mosquitoes

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1210: Agree/disagree: sleep under a bednet all night with few mosquitoes

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1211: Agree/disagree: not sleeping under a bednet when its too warm

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1212: Agree/disagree: give medicine to child with fever

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1212A: Agree/disagree: can easily protect self and children from malaria

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1212B: Agree/disagree: important to sleep under a net every night

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1212C: Agree/disagree: pregnant women are at risk for malaria

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1212D: Agree/disagree: can easily get treatment for child with malaria

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1212E: Agree/disagree: to ensure malaria, need to test

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1212F: Agree/disagree: important to take entire course of malaria treatment

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree
1	Agree
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1213: Agree/disagree: take child to health centre right away when they have a fever

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree/less than half

1	Agree/more than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

SM1214: Agree/disagree: people sleep under a bednet every night

Data file: MREC92.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Disagree/less than half
1	Agree/more than half
8	Don't know/uncertain

FW101: Fieldworker code

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW000: Country code and phase

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: character

FW102: Fieldworker region of residence

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dodoma
2	Arusha
3	Kilimanjaro
4	Tanga
5	Morogoro
6	Pwani
7	Dar es Salaam
8	Lindi
9	Mtwara
10	Ruvuma
11	Iringa
12	Mbeya
13	Singida
14	Tabora
15	Rukwa
16	Kigoma
17	Shinyanga
18	Kagera

19	Mwanza
20	Mara
21	Manyara
22	Njombe
23	Katavi
24	Simiyu
25	Geita
26	Songwe
27	Kaskazini Unguja
28	Kusini Unguja
29	Mjini Magharibi
30	Kaskazini Pemba
31	Kusini Pemba

FW103: Fieldworker type of place of residence

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	City
2	Town
3	Rural

FW104: Fieldworker age

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW105: Fieldworker sex

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

FW106: Fieldworker marital status

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently married
2	Living with a man/woman
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
6	Never married or lived with a man/woman

FW107: Fieldworker number of living children

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

FW108: Fieldworker ever had a child who died

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW109: Highest level of school attended by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Primary
2	Secondary
3	Higher

FW110: Highest grade/form/year at that level completed by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than one year at level

FW113: Languages spoken by fieldworker

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 14 Range: - Format: character

FW113A: Kiswahili

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113B: Sukuma

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113C: English

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113D: Kichaga

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113E: Kipera

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113F: Kijita

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113G: Kikulia

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113H: Kinyamuezi

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113I: Kihaya

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113J: Kinyakyusa

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113K: Kijaluo

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113L: Kimakonde

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113M: Kingoni

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113X: Other language

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW113Y: No other language

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

FW115A: Has fieldworker ever worked on a DHS prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW115B: Has fieldworker ever worked on an MIS prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW115C: Has fieldworker ever worked on any other survey prior to this survey

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

FW116: Was fieldworker working for implementing agency at the time employed for DHS

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, implementing agency 1
2	Yes, implementing agency 2
3	No

FW117: Is fieldworker a permanent or temporary employee of agency

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary

FW118: Does fieldworker has any comments

Data file: FWRECORD.dta

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

study_resources

questionnaires

2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Household Questionnaire

title	2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Household Questionnaire
authors	National Bureau of Statistics and Office of The Chief Goverment Statistician
country	Tanzania
language	English
filename	Tanzania_2022_DHS_hh_questionnaire.pdf

2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Woman Questionnaire

title	2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Woman Questionnaire
authors	National Bureau of Statistics and Office of The Chief Goverment Statistician
date	2023-04-19
country	Tanzania
language	English
filename	Tanzania_2022_DHS_woman_questionnaire.pdf

2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Man Questionnaire

title	2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Man Questionnaire
authors	National Bureau of Statistics and Office of The Chief Goverment Statistician
date	2021-10-13
country	Tanzania
language	English
filename	Tanzania_2022_DHS_man_questionnaire.pdf

2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Biomarker Questionnaire

title	2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Biomarker Questionnaire
authors	National Bureau of Statistics and Office of The Chief Goverment Statistician
date	2019-10-10
country	Tanzania
language	English
filename	Tanzania_2022_DHS_biomarker_questionnaire.pdf

2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Remeasurement Questionnaire

title	2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Remeasurement Questionnaire
authors	National Bureau of Statistics and Office of The Chief Goverment Statistician
date	2020-06-02
country	Tanzania
language	English
filename	Tanzania_2022_DHS_remeasurement_questionnaire.pdf

2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Fieldworker Questionnaire

title	2022 Tanzania Demographic and Health Survey, Fieldworker Questionnaire
authors	National Bureau of Statistics and Office of The Chief Goverment Statistician
country	Tanzania
language	English
filename	Tanzania_2022_DHS_fieldworker_questionnaire.pdf

reports

Tanzania 2022 Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey, Report

title	Tanzania 2022 Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey, Report
authors	Ministry of Health, Dodoma Ministry of Health, Zanzibar National Bureau of Statistics, Dodoma Office of the Chief Government Statistician, Zanzibar The DHS Program, ICF, Rockville, Maryland, USA
date	2023-09
country	Tanzania
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/FR382/FR382.pdf

Tanzania 2022 Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey, Summary Report

title	Tanzania 2022 Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey, Summary Report
authors	The DHS Program
date	2023-10
country	Tanzania
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/SR282/SR282.pdf

Tanzania 2021-22 Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey, Infographic

title	Tanzania 2021-22 Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey, Infographic
authors	The DHS Program
date	2023-10
country	Tanzania
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/DM193/DM193.pdf

Anaemia Estimates using Venous and Capillary Blood Samples in the 2022 Tanzania DHS-MIS

title	Anaemia Estimates using Venous and Capillary Blood Samples in the 2022 Tanzania DHS-MIS
authors	The DHS Program
date	2023-10
country	Tanzania
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/OD86/OD86.pdf

Tanzania 2022 Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey, Survey

Presentations

title	Tanzania 2022 Demographic and Health Survey and Malaria Indicator Survey, Survey Presentations
authors	The DHS Program
date	2023-10
country	Tanzania
language	English
filename	https://www.dhsprogram.com/pubs/pdf/PPT95/PPT95.zip